



### WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT FRANKLIN COUNTY

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TITLE	PAGE
Schedule of Receipts and Expenditures of Federal Awards	1
Notes to the Schedule of Receipts and Expenditures of Federal Awards	2
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and On Compliance and Other Matters Required by Government Auditing Standards	3
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	5
Schedule of Findings	9



#### WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT FRANKLIN COUNTY

#### SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor Program/Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Receipts	Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE				
Passed Through Ohio Department of Education:				
Child Nutrition Cluster				
Non-Cash Assistance School Lunch Program (Food Distribution)	10.555	N/A	\$ 255,953	\$ 255,953
National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	1,172,439	1,172,439
School Breakfast Program	10.553	N/A	296,912	296,912
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	N/A	11,602	11,602
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			1,736,906	1,736,906
Team Nutrition Grants	10.574	N/A	1,000	1,000
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			1,737,906	1,737,906
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION				
Passed Through Ohio Department of Education:				
Special Education Cluster:				
Special Education - Grants to States	84.027	N/A	210,224	264,184
Special Education - Grants to States	84.027	N/A	1,566,106	1,544,693
Total Special Education - Grants to States			1,776,330	1,808,877
Special Education - Preschool Grant	84.173	N/A	3,065	3,766
Special Education - Preschool Grant	84.173	N/A	21,086	21,038
Total Special Education - Preschool Grant			24,151	24,804
Total Special Education Cluster			1,800,481	1,833,681
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	N/A	111,259	137,827
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	N/A	725,213	718,610
Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies			836,472	856,437
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	N/A	21,246	23,414
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	N/A	79,766	78,918
Total English Language Acquisition Grants			101,012	102,332
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367	N/A	6,629	17,220
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367	N/A	136,912	131,093
Total Improving Teacher Quality State Grants			143,541	148,313
Total U.S. Department of Education			\$ 2,881,506	\$ 2,940,763
Total			\$ 4,619,412	\$ 4,678,669

The accompanying notes to this schedule are an integral part of this schedule.

#### WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT FRANKLIN COUNTY

# NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS 2 CFR 200.510(b)(6) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

#### **NOTE A - BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying Schedule of Receipts and Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Worthington City School District's (the District's) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2017. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the District.

#### **NOTE B - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards,* wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement. The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

#### **NOTE C - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER**

The District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the District assumes it expends federal monies first.

#### **NOTE D - FOOD DONATION PROGRAM**

The District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the entitlement value. The District allocated donated food commodities to the respective program that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.

#### **NOTE E - TRANSFERS BETWEEN PROGRAM YEARS**

Federal regulations require schools to obligate certain federal awards by June 30. However, with ODE's consent, schools can transfer unobligated amounts to the subsequent fiscal year's program. The District transferred the following amounts from 2016 to 2017 programs:

Program Title	<b>CFDA Number</b>	Amount	Transferred
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	\$	8,538
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367		5,663
Special Education-Grants to States	84.027		35,360

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Worthington City School District Franklin County 200 East Wilson Bridge Road Worthington, Ohio 43085

To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Worthington City School District, Franklin County, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 5, 2017.

#### Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinions on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the District's financial statements. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

#### Compliance and Other Matters

As part of reasonably assuring whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Worthington City School District
Franklin County
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control
Over Financial Reporting and Compliance and Other
Matters Required by Government Auditing Standards
Page 2

#### Purpose of this Report

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

**Dave Yost** Auditor of State Columbus, Ohio

December 5, 2017

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Worthington City School District Franklin County 200 East Wilson Bridge Road Worthington, Ohio 43085

To the Board of Education:

#### Report on Compliance for each Major Federal Program

We have audited the Worthington City School District's (the District) compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement that could directly and materially affect each of the Worthington City School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017. The Summary of Auditor's Results in the accompanying schedule of findings identifies the District's major federal programs.

#### Management's Responsibility

The District's Management is responsible for complying with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on the District's compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). These standards and the Uniform Guidance require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on the District's major programs. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Worthington City School District
Franklin County
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements
Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and Internal Control Over
Compliance Required By the Uniform Guidance
Page 2

#### Opinion on each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the Worthington City School District complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017.

#### Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

The District's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect each major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on each major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control over compliance tests and the results of this testing based on Uniform Guidance requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

#### Report on Schedule of Receipts and Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Worthington City School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated December 5, 2017. We conducted our audit to opine on the District's basic financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of receipts and expenditures of federal awards presents additional analysis required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this schedule to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements.

Worthington City School District
Franklin County
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements
Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and Internal Control Over
Compliance Required By the Uniform Guidance
Page 2

We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

**Dave Yost** Auditor of State Columbus, Ohio

December 5, 2017

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

#### WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTIRCT FRANKLIN COUNTY

#### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS 2 CFR § 200.515 JUNE 30, 2017

#### 1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

(d)(1)(i)	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iii)	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(v)	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(vi)	Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?	No
(d)(1)(vii)	Major Programs (list):	Special Education Cluster  - Special Education Grants to States, CFDA # 84.027  - Special Education Preschool Grants, CFDA #84.173  Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies, CFDA # 84.010
(d)(1)(viii)	Dollar Threshold: Type A\B Programs	Type A: > \$750,000 Type B: all others
(d)(1)(ix)	Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR §200.520?	Yes

#### 2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS

None

#### 3. FINDINGS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

None.





COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2017 WORTHINGTON, OHIO



#### WORTHINGTON, OHIO

# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Issued by:
Office of the Treasurer

Jeffrey S. McCuen *Treasurer* 

# INTRODUCTORY SECTION



#### **OUR MISSION**

# TO EMPOWER A COMMUNITY OF LEARNERS WHO WILL CHANGE THE WORLD

#### **OUR VISION**

We will engage each student with diverse opportunities to maximize every student's potential.

We will provide a safe environment where every student can grow intellectually, emotionally, socially and physically.

We will provide consistent communication and promote dialogue with our community.

We will be responsible and transparent with our community's resources.



#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

INTRODUCTORY SECTION	<u>Page</u>
Table of Contents	i
Transmittal Letter	ix
Organization Chart and District Leaders	xvii
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	xviii
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditors' Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	5
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	16
Statement of Activities	17
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	18
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds	20
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	21

Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds22
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds23
Statement of Cash Flows- Proprietary Funds24
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position25
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position26
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements27
Required Supplementary Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund
Supplemental Data
Major Governmental Funds
Description of Funds70
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual - Debt Service Fund - Budget Basis
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual - Building Fund - Budget Basis

Comb	ining Statements Non-major Governmental Funds
	Description of Funds – Non-major Governmental Funds72
	Combining Balance Sheet – Non-major Governmental Funds
Sched	lule of Budgetary Statements Non-major Governmental Funds
	Schedule of Revenues Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Permanent Improvement Fund - Budget Basis
	Schedule of Revenues Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Food Service Fund – Budget Basis
	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Other Local Sources - Budget Basis
	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Uniform School Supplies - Budget Basis
	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Special Rotary Funds - Budget Basis
	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Public School Support - Budget Basis83

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Grants-Local Sources - Budget Basis	.84
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - District-Managed Student Activities - Budget Basis	.84
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Auxiliary Services - Budget Basis	.84
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Data Communication Support - Budget Basis	.85
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Straight A Grant - Budget Basis	.85
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Other State Grants - Budget Basis	.85
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Special Education Part B IDEA Grant - Budget Basis	.86
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Vocational Education Grant - Budget Basis	.86

86
87
87
87
88
89
90
91
92
93

Schedule of Revenues Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Workers Compensation Self Insurance Fund – Budget Basis93
Schedule of Revenues Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Medical Self Insurance Insurance Fund – Budget Basis93
Fiduciary Funds
Description of Funds94
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Fund95
Schedule of Revenues Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Private Purpose Trust Fund - Budget Basis96
STATISTICAL SECTION
Table of Contents97
Net Position by Component98
Changes in Net Position100
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds102
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds104
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property106

Real Property Tax Rates -	
Direct and Overlapping Governments108	
Principal Taxpayers110	
Property Tax Levies and Collections111	
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type112	
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding113 Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt Attrib. To Gov't Activities114	
Computation of Legal Debt Margin116	
Demographic and Economic Statistics118	
Principal Employers119	
Total District Employees by Function/Activity120	
Operating Indicators by Function/Activity121	
Educational Operating Indicators122	
Captial Assets By Function/Class123	
School Building Information	
Teacher Data125	

This page left blank intentionally.

Worthington Schools

200 E. Wilson Bridge Rd. Worthington, Ohio 43085 Phone: 614-883-3120

614-883-3125

December 5, 2017,

To the Board of Education and the Citizens of the Worthington City School District:

As the Superintendent and the Treasurer of the Worthington City School District (the District), we are pleased to submit to you the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the year ended June 30, 2017. This CAFR is prepared by the Treasurer and in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and in conformance with standards of financial reporting established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) using guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA). Management is responsible for the contents of this report, and we believe the data presented is complete and accurate in all material respects.

In addition, this report is designed so that a reader can acquire the maximum understanding of the District's financial activity. This report is provided as a way for the District to communicate openly about the District's finances with its stakeholders. It is divided into three sections: Introductory, Financial, and Statistical. The Introductory section includes this letter of transmittal and organizational information. The Financial section includes the Auditor's report, the basic financial statements, which are prepared in accordance with GASB, and supplemental combining individual fund statements and budgetary comparison schedules. The Statistical section provides relevant financial and demographic data over the past ten years.

Management is also required to prepare a narrative introduction and overview of the financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis, which can be found on page 5. This letter of transmittal is designed and should be read in conjunction with that analysis. Comments on the report are welcome and requests for additional financial information can be obtained by contacting the Office of the Treasurer.

#### **Reporting Entity**

The District is an independent political subdivision of the State of Ohio and operates subject to the provisions of the Ohio Constitution and various sections of the Revised Code. Under such laws, there is no authority for the District to have a charter or adopt local laws. The District is not a part of, nor under the control of, the City of Worthington.

The District encompasses approximately twenty (20) square miles and has an enrollment of approximately 10,000 students in grades pre-K through 12. The District's boundaries include all of the City of Worthington and the Village of Riverlea, and portions of the City of Columbus, as well as unincorporated territory lying within Perry Township and Sharon Township. The District lies entirely within the boundaries of Franklin County.

The District provides a vast range of educational and support services as mandated by State statute and the desires of the community, which include but are not limited to, regular, special

needs, and vocational educational programs, guidance and support services, co-curricular activities, food service activities, and various community programs.

The accompanying basic financial statements comply with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, and Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, in that the basic financial statements include all organizations, activities and functions for which the District is financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of a component unit's board and either (i) the District's ability to impose its will over a component unit, or (ii) the possibility that the component unit will provide a financial benefit or impose a financial burden on the District. On that basis, the reporting entity of the District includes the services of the District only (i.e. there are no component units).

#### **Organization of the District**

An elected five-member Board of Education (the Board) serves as the taxing authority, contracting body, and policy maker for the District and ensures that all general laws of the State of Ohio are followed in the expenditure of the District's tax dollars. It approves the annual appropriation resolution and five-year forecast and also directly approves all personnel-related expenditures. As of June 30, 2017, board members were as follows:

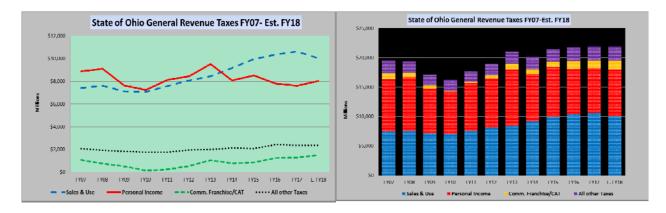
Board Member	Service Began	Term Expires	Position
Marc Schare	1/1/06	12/31/17	President
Sam Shim	1/1/14	12/31/17	Vice President
Jennifer Best	1/1/02	12/31/17	Member
Julie Keegan	1/1/08	12/31/19	Member
Charlie Wilson	2/14/07	12/31/19	Member

The Superintendent is the Chief Executive Officer of the District, responsible to the Board for total educational and support operations. Dr. Trent Bowers accepted that role on July 1, 2015. Dr. Bowers is a proud graduate from Worthington Schools. He has 20 years of experience in public education and has served students and families as a teacher, coach, dean of students, and the principal of three schools. In addition, he has worked as the Director of Human Resources and Assistant Superintendent for the district. He holds a doctorate in educational leadership from Ashland University, a Masters in school administration from Ohio State University, and a Bachelor's Degree from Taylor University.

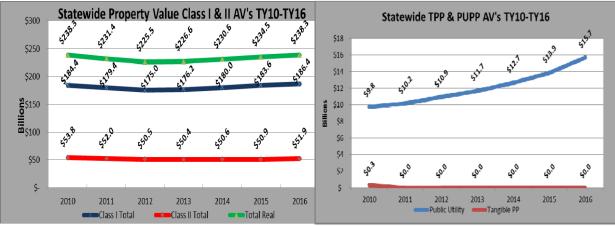
The Treasurer is the Chief Financial Officer of the District, responsible to the Board for maintaining all financial records, issuing warrants in payment of liabilities incurred by the District, acting as custodian of all District funds, preparing the District's 5-year forecast, and investing idle funds as permitted by Ohio law. Jeff McCuen accepted that role in August 2007. Prior to Worthington, he was the Assistant Treasurer in the Dublin City School District and has been in the government finance profession over 20 years. Mr. McCuen is a certified public accountant in the state of Ohio and an active member of the Worthington AM Rotary, the GFOA, and the Ohio Association of School Business Officials (OASBO). He was recently awarded the Ohio GFOA's Lifetime Achievement Award and OASBO's Distinguished Service Award in recognition of his many years of service to the betterment of the profession.

#### **Economic Outlook**

Statewide economic data suggests that the economy for the FY18-22 period is slowing substantially and will be relatively flat for FY18 and 19. It is important for our school district to consider this for two reasons. First, our state funding is directly affected by state revenue collections and the health of the state budget. State revenue has been flat in recent years, and is expected to remain flat, as illustrated in the graphs below. While our District only receives about a quarter of total operating revenue from state sources, we must assume our share of state revenue will correspondingly remain flat.



Second, and more importantly for our District, the same economic forces driving state tax revenues are also generally affecting the underlying economics of most communities across Ohio, which impacts the ability to collect local tax revenue. Real property values are an important piece of economic data. In the 2016 Tax Year, 23 of Ohio's 88 counties experienced a reappraisal or update for Class 1 (Residential and Agricultural Property) and Class 2 (Commercial, Industrial and Mineral Property). From Tax Year 2007 to 2012, Class 1 and 2 property values declined by \$10.8 billion, a reduction of 4.6%. In 2016 Class 1 values rose by \$2.81 billion or 1.53% statewide, while Class 2 property increased for the third and highest amount since 2009 by \$1.06 billion or 2.1% statewide. Property values in Tax Year 2016 have fully recovered back to pre-recession losses. Home values for the 12 month period ending in June 2017 were up statewide by 5.9%. May 2017 recorded the highest number of homes sales in one month in Ohio history.

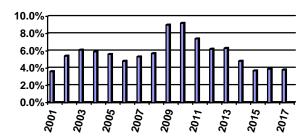


Source: Ohio Department of Taxation

Overall, we believe the economy of the state is stable and should continue to grow slightly during the next few years. This should provide a stable basis for which to make projections of state revenues to the district as noted in HB49 through FY19 and continuing through FY22 in future state budgets. The improved labor market is also providing for steady property tax collections by: 1) increasing and stabilizing property values; 2) increasing current property tax collections; and, 3) liquidating prior delinquent tax collections.

More locally, the District resides in Franklin County which has remained a stable economic center throughout the recent recession. This is due to its sizable institutional component, with Columbus being Ohio's capital, as well home to The Ohio State University. The unemployment rate for September 2017, as shown below, was 3.8%, which is below the Ohio average rate of 4.7%.

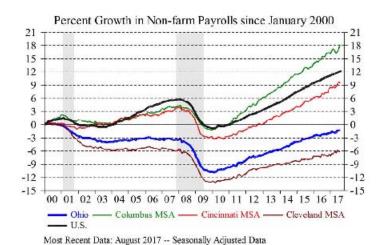
#### **Franklin County Unemployment Rates**



Source: Ohio Office of Workforce Development

Central Ohio has experienced a well above average growth in jobs compared to both the state and national average, and it is a leading contributor to our housing turnover and recent student enrollment growth, as outlined in the chart below.

## Columbus MSA Surpasses Ohio, Other Large Ohio MSAs and Nation in creating jobs in New Millennium



Region: Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Kentucky, Illinois, Wisconsin

Historical Data Source: Haver Analytics, Inc.

Source: Huntington Bank



The City of Worthington in particular has experienced substantial private sector redevelopment of existing facilities and properties, and turnover of housing.

While the short term financial picture of the District is strong, there are still long term concerns. Forecasted expenditures, at annual average increases of 3-5%, begin to exceed projected revenues in FY18, due to both the elimination of the tangible tax & reimbursements as well as property tax reduction laws in Ohio that limit any increases in revenues a school district can receive due to increased property values. This requires school districts to periodically return to voters for additional levies. Discussions are already underway and are dependent on the outcome of a variety of factors, including the results of the master facility process, discussed in greater detail below. The administration will continue to work with the Board and community to deliver the highest possible services in the most efficient manner possible.

#### **Community Relations**

The Administrative team holds in high regard the involvement of key stakeholders, including students, parents, staff members, businesses, public officials and the community members. Management welcomes participation and feedback from these groups. The Superintendent has created a two-way communication with a variety of key community groups to obtain feedback on key issues

The District is proud of its many partnership programs including those with Worthington Public Libraries, the Griswold Center, the Worthington Arts Council, the American Cancer Society's Relay for Life Program, the United Way, Worthington/Dublin Rotary, the Worthington Chamber of Commerce and the City of Worthington. It is with solid partnerships and community support that an excellent school district is not only created, but maintained.

#### **Employee Relations**

The District successfully negotiated long term contracts with both labor unions that extend through fiscal year 2020. The agreements include modest 2% annual base increases along with potential step increases, and provide for a cap on the District's exposure to potential future health insurance increases. We are confident they are a win-win for the District, taxpayers, and employees.

#### **Looking Ahead**

We are having a great school year in Worthington! When school began we welcomed 10,200 students to Worthington classrooms. This enrollment represents an increase of around 1,000 students in Worthington Schools over the past five years. This is a remarkable increase for a landlocked and mostly built out school district. Since most of the increase in students has been in grades K-5, we project that as those classes move up through the school district we'll see a steady growth of 100 - 200 students each of the next 5-10 years. Worthington is growing again!

In order to handle this student growth and to provide more capacity for students at the elementary level, we are again this year educating Evening Street 6th graders at Kilbourne Middle School. In addition, for the first time in several decades, we are utilizing modular classrooms at Colonial Hills Elementary (4 classrooms) and Worthington Hills Elementary (2 classrooms). Even with these additions, there are grade levels at certain elementary schools that have to be capped and students new to Worthington have to be overflowed to an elementary school outside their designated attendance zones.

This year we added 39 new teachers to Worthington classrooms. Those teachers were selected because they possess an understanding of the need for balance between classroom rigor and building positive relationships with their students. In addition, former Worthington Kilbourne Principal, Angie Adrean has moved to our education center as our Chief Academic Officer. Our new Worthington Kilbourne Principal is Aric Thomas. Worthington Hills has a new Principal, former Worthington Hills' teacher and student, Allie Seiling. Sutter Park has a new Principal, Tricia Hosking, and Thomas Worthington has new Assistant Principals, Milton Folson and Emilie Greenwald as well as new Athletic Director, Jen Goebbel. We're excited about our team.

Early in the school year Worthington experienced a partial solar eclipse. Starting at 1:04 pm the moon passed in between the Earth and the sun. By 2:30 pm, 86% of the sun was blocked out. Worthington Schools purchased 11,000 pairs of eclipse approved glasses for all of our students and staff to safely view the eclipse. Our team created grade level appropriate lessons around the eclipse and then as a school community, we allowed our students and teachers to view the eclipse. It was a great experience for all involved!

On the challenges side, over the past year we have engaged our community through a facilities planning process. The conversations we have had through multiple community meetings and in working with our community-led Facilities Task Force have been extremely valuable. By the end of 2017, we are hopeful that our task force will be ready to present a Master Facilities Plan to our board of education.

Based on community feedback and our research, the plan will likely address our most immediate challenges, including: finding a long term solution for enrollment growth; making sure our facilities are operating efficiently and with today's learning in mind; and ensuring our high school enrollment is balanced so that we may offer a wide variety of classes, opportunities and activities that will best prepare our students for the future.

The mission of Worthington Schools is to empower a community of learners who will change the world. We strive to do this by offering diverse rigorous educational programing and by building relationships with our students so that every student knows they have a trusted adult in their school that cares about them and believes in them.

With all of the exciting things happening in Worthington Schools this year we will continue our commitment to lean operations. We'll work to operate on the cutting edge when it comes to operational efficiencies and innovative budgeting practices. In 2012 we passed an operating levy and bond issue and promised the community it would last three years. The 2017-18 school year will be year six.

#### **Financial Information**

Internal Controls - The management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft, or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. Management believes the internal controls adequately meet the above objectives.

Budgetary Information - The District maintains budgetary controls in order to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriation resolution approved by the Board of Education. Activities of all funds, with the exception of custodial agency funds, are included in the annual appropriation resolution. The level of budgetary control is established at the object level within the General Fund and at the fund level for all other funds. The District maintains an encumbrance method of accounting to accomplish budgetary control. Unencumbered amounts lapse at year end. The District's most recent award winning comprehensive budget document is available on our website, www.worthington.k12.oh.us.

Financial Planning and Policies – As required by Ohio Revised Code, the District adopts a five-year financial forecast annually to ensure long term financial success. It serves as a planning tool to certify if funds are available for future expenditures and to strategize when the District will need to return to voters for additional funds or to reduce expenditures accordingly. The most recent forecast, approved in October 2017, shows positive cash balance through fiscal year 2022. Management and the board will continue to monitor future spending and maintain programs to ensure the District offers a top notch education.

#### **Independent Auditors**

The basic financial statements of the District for the year ended June 30, 2017, were audited by the Ohio Auditor of State whose unmodified opinion thereon is included at the beginning of the Financial Section of this report.

#### **Awards**

GFOA Certificate of Achievement The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Worthington City School District for its Comprehensive Annual Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. This was the 24<sup>th</sup> consecutive year that the District has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

#### **Acknowledgments**

The preparation of this report was made possible by the diligence of the staff of the entire Financial Services department. Their initiative and conscientious work ensured the integrity of the information contained herein and guaranteed this report's successful completion.

In closing, we would like to thank the Board of Education for their support of the value of quality financial information that makes this report possible. The Board's continued support of absolute excellence will continue to have an exponential impact.

Respectfully submitted,

Jeffrey S, McCuen, Treasurer/CFO

Trent Bowers, Superintendent

Trent H. Boren

# **Citizens of Worthington School District**

# **Elected 5 Member Board of Education** Chief Superintendent Financial Officer Chief Academic Assistant Officer Superintendent Commun Personnel Coord.'s Compensat Special Facilities

Principals



Government Finance Officers Association

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

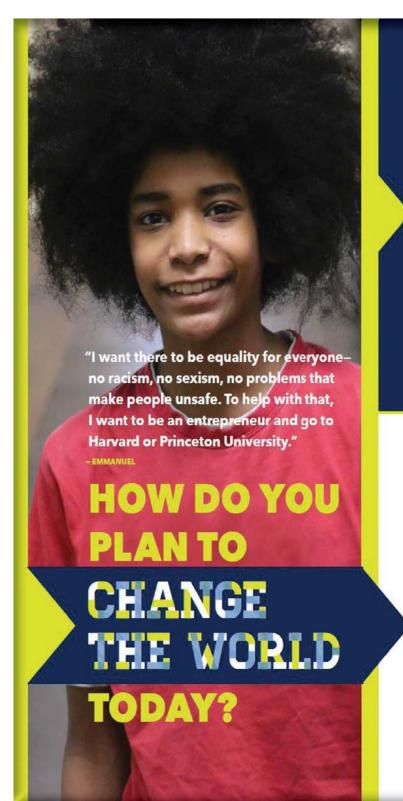
# Worthington City School District Ohio

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2016

Executive Director/CEO

# FINANCIAL SECTION



# **OUR MISSION**

# TO EMPOWER A COMMUNITY OF LEARNERS WHO WILL CHANGE THE WORLD

### **OUR VISION**

We will engage each student with diverse opportunities to maximize every student's potential.

We will provide a safe environment where every student can grow intellectually, emotionally, socially and physically.

We will provide consistent communication and promote dialogue with our community.

We will be responsible and transparent with our community's resources.





#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Worthington City School District Franklin County 200 East Wilson Bridge Road Worthington, Ohio 43085

To the Board of Education:

#### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Worthington City School District, Franklin County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Worthington City School District Franklin County Independent Auditor's Report Page 2

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Worthington City School District, Franklin County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Other Matters

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include management's discussion and analysis, the required budgetary comparison schedule and schedules of net pension liabilities and pension contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

#### Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the District's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected these statements and schedules to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling statements and schedules directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, these statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

Worthington City School District Franklin County Independent Auditor's Report Page 3

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 5, 2017, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Dave Yost

Auditor of State Columbus, Ohio

December 5, 2017

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Management's Discussion & Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Unaudited)

As management of the Worthington City School District (the District), we offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with our letter of transmittal at the front of this report and the District's financial statements, which follow this section.

#### **Financial Highlights**

The District's net position was (\$41.6) million at June 30, 2017. This deficit position is mainly the result of reporting a net pension liability of \$230.2 million in accordance with governmental reporting standards, and represents the District's share of two state retirement system's (STRS and SERS) total net pension liability. On a fund level basis, where this liability is not required to be recorded, the District had a healthy total governmental fund balance of \$134.3 million at June 30, 2017, which includes \$117.0 million in the General Fund, the District's main operating fund.

Revenues totaled \$150.4 million and represent no change from the prior year, while expenses totaled \$149.4 million, an increase of \$16.7 million from the prior year. The District's share of pension expense was \$19.4 million for the two state retirement systems, as explained above, a \$9.5 million increase from the prior year. On a fund level basis, where this expense is not required to be recorded, total governmental expenditures increased \$1.6 million.

Student enrollment increased 88 students and totaled 10,077. Worthington continues to experience housing turnover, and enrollment has increased almost 1,000 students since 2011-12.

Total outstanding debt decreased \$6.2 million and totaled \$70.4 million at June 30, 2017. Total capital assets, which debt proceeds are used to construct and maintain, increased \$4.9 million and include new roofs at Liberty Elementary and Sutter Park Preschool, 4 new busses, and various HVAC upgrades to existing facilities.

The District's Employee Medical Self-Insurance fund reported a net position of \$8.4 million at June 30, 2017, a result of favorable claims experience that allowed the District to decrease insurance premiums for the second calendar year in a row.

#### **Using this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**

This comprehensive annual financial report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. The statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a whole, and then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial statements.

#### Reporting the District as a Whole- Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities

One of the most important questions asked about the District's finances is, "Is the District better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information about the District as a whole and about its activities in a manner that helps answer this question. These statements include all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by private sector corporations. All of the current year

Management's Discussion & Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Unaudited)

revenues and expenses are taken into consideration regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's net position and changes in it. The change in net position provides the reader a tool to assist in determining whether the District's financial health is improving or deteriorating. The reader will need to consider other non-financial factors such as property tax base, current property tax laws, student enrollment growth, and facility conditions in arriving at their conclusion regarding the overall health of the District.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, all of the District's activities are reported as governmental including instruction, support, food service, community service, cocurricular, and interest and fiscal charges.

#### **Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds**

#### Fund Financial Statements

Our analysis of the District's major funds appears on the fund financial statements beginning with the Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances. These statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds—not the District as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by State statute, while many other funds are established by the District to help manage money for particular purposes and compliance with various grant provisions. The District's three types of funds, governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary, use different accounting approaches as further described in the notes to the financial statements.

#### Governmental Funds

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting which measures cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are financial resources available to spend in the near future to finance the District's programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the basic financial statements.

#### Proprietary Funds

Proprietary funds use the accrual basis of accounting; the same as on the entity-wide statements. The District uses an internal service fund to account for the Intra-District Services Fund which provides copy and print services to other funds, as well as an internal service fund to account for a self-insurance program for workers compensation insurance and medical insurance. The assets, liabilities, and net position of the internal service funds have been included within the governmental activities.

#### Fiduciary Funds

The District has three fiduciary funds: a Private Purpose Trust Fund and three Agency Funds including a Student Managed Activities, a District Tournament Host fund and a fund to account for community/other school activity within state foundation activity. The District's fiduciary

Management's Discussion & Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Unaudited)

activities are reported in the Statement of Net Position, Fiduciary Funds. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

#### **Government-wide Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, liabilities and deferred inflows exceeded assets and deferred outflows of resources of resources by \$41.6 million according to the Statement of Net Position at the close of the most recent fiscal year. The negative net position can be attributed to GASB 68 and the recording of a net pension liability of \$230.1 million at year end.

One of the larger portions of the District's net position reflects its net investment in capital assets of \$13.6 million, which represents capital assets less accumulated depreciation and any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The District uses capital assets to provide services; consequently, these assets are usually not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves usually are not used to liquidate these liabilities.

Space intentionally left blank

Management's Discussion & Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Unaudited)

A comparative analysis of fiscal year 2017 to 2016 follows from the Statements of Net Position:

#### Worthington City School District Net Position

	2017	2016
Assets:		
Current Assets	\$ 227,105,216	\$ 221,481,550
Capital Assets	73,713,436	73,232,371
Total Assets	300,818,652	294,713,921
Deferred Outflows of Resources	45,468,488	21,706,054
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities	19,100,121	18,611,763
Long-Term Liabilities	19,100,121	10,011,703
Net Pension Liability	230,169,700	186,442,258
Other Long-Term Liabilities	80,031,191	86,089,970
Total Liabilities	329,301,012	291,143,991
Deferred Inflows of Resources	58,636,117	67,992,339
Net Desition		
Net Position:	42 620 820	40 000 00E
Net Investment in Capital Assets	13,630,829	12,229,005
Restricted	8,666,797	8,589,090
Unrestricted	(63,947,615)	(63,534,450)
Total Net Position	\$ (41,649,989)	\$ (42,716,355)

#### Analysis of Net Position

Total net position increased \$1.1 million, but still remained at a deficit net position of (\$41.6) million. Net Pension Liability increased \$43.7 million. This liability represents the District's share, as calculated per GASB 68, of the two state retirement systems' present value of estimated future pension benefits less the assets available to pay those benefits. This will fluctuate annually based on a number of factors including investment returns actuarial assumptions used, and the District's proportionate share of the Net Pension Cost. As a result, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and the net pension liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension. The result would be a positive net position in 2017 of \$144.3 million. A portion of the net position (\$8.7 million) represents resources subject to external restrictions on how they may be used.

Management's Discussion & Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Unaudited)

In order to further understand what makes up the increase in net position for the current year, the following comparative analysis of fiscal year 2017 and 2016 follows from the statement of activities:

#### Worthington City School District Changes in Net Position

	 2017	 2016
Program revenues:	 _	 _
Charges for services	\$ 5,547,204	\$ 5,285,785
Operating Grants and Contributions	7,128,197	7,024,955
Total Program Revenues	\$ 12,675,401	\$ 12,310,740
General revenues:		
Property and other local taxes	\$ 101,525,799	\$ 100,554,276
State entitlements	34,680,516	35,845,398
Investment income	1,022,731	1,069,634
Other	567,815	634,393
Total General Revenues	\$ 137,796,861	\$ 138,103,701
Total Revenues	\$ 150,472,262	\$ 150,414,441
Expenses:		 _
Instructional	\$ 87,932,589	\$ 76,859,164
Support services	50,636,965	45,517,534
Food service	3,265,866	3,138,079
Community services	2,208,625	1,900,809
Co-curricular student activities	3,274,663	2,961,442
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,087,188	2,300,873
Total expenses	\$ 149,405,896	\$ 132,677,901
Change in Net Position	\$ 1,066,366	\$ 17,736,540
Net Position Beginning of Year	 (42,716,355)	(60,452,895)
Net Position End of Year	\$ (41,649,989)	\$ (42,716,355)

Total revenues were flat compared to the prior year. Local property taxes increased slightly while state entitlements decreased slightly. The District has not requested an increase in property tax rates since 2012, and since Worthington is a mature, fully developed community, property taxes remain flat unless an additional operating levy is requested.

Total Expenses increased \$16.7 million. As mentioned earlier, \$9.5 million of this increase is a result of the District's share of pension expense of the two retirement systems. Actual required funding amounts due to STRS and SERS per Ohio Revised Code did not change. The remainder of the increase is a result of negotiated base wage increases of two percent, years of experience step increases, and additional staff to accommodate increased enrollment.

Management's Discussion & Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Unaudited)

#### Governmental Activities

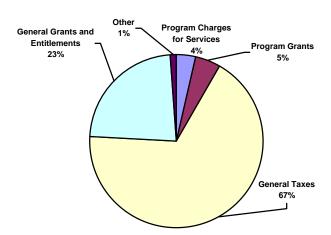
The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The table below reflects the cost of program services and the net cost of those services after taking into account the program revenues for the governmental activities. General revenues including tax revenue, investment earnings and unrestricted State entitlements must support the net cost of program services.

#### Governmental Activities

	Total Cost of Services			ervices	Net Cost (Benefi	it) of Services
<u>Programs</u>		2017		<u>2016</u>	2017	<u>2016</u>
Instructional services	\$	87,932,589	\$	76,859,164	84,334,186	73,542,863
Support services		50,636,965		45,517,534	48,451,653	43,341,986
Food services		3,265,866		3,138,079	(298,682)	(353,995)
Community services		2,208,625		1,900,809	100,892	(196,763)
Co-curricular student activities		3,274,663		2,961,442	2,055,258	1,732,197
Interest and fiscal charges		2,087,188		2,300,873	2,087,188	2,300,873
Total	\$	149,405,896	\$	132,677,901	136,730,495	120,367,161

The table above reflects how the District funds its programs through program revenues. Instructional services, support services, co-curricular activities, and interest charges rely heavily on general revenues, while food services was completely funded by program revenues during the fiscal year.

#### Revenue By Source



The District's reliance upon tax revenues is demonstrated by the graph to the left that indicates 67% of total revenues for governmental activities come from local taxes. The net services column reflecting the need for \$136.7 million of support indicates the reliance on general revenues to support governmental activities.

Management's Discussion & Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Unaudited)

#### The District's Funds

The District's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$134.3 million, which represents an increase of \$1.2 million from the prior year. A comparison of total fund balance for each major fund is shown below:

	Fund Balance		Fund Balance	Increase
Fund	June 30, 2017		June 30, 2016	 (Decrease)
General Fund	\$	116,960,538	\$ 109,643,432	\$ 7,317,106
Debt Service Fund		6,490,382	6,351,316	139,066
Building Fund		8,667,865	14,633,227	(5,965,362)
Other Governmental Funds		2,207,427	2,518,509	(311,082)
Total	\$	134,326,212	\$ 133,146,484	\$ 1,179,728

#### General Fund

The District's General Fund balance increased \$7.3 million from the prior year. The tables that follow illustrate the financial activities of the General Fund.

Revenues	2017	2016	Change
Property and other local taxes	\$ 95,110,904	\$ 94,493,147	\$ 617,757
Intergovernmental	34,531,281	35,531,633	(1,000,352)
Investment income	788,017	929,281	(141,264)
Other revenue	 3,250,546	3,144,833	 105,713
Total	\$ 133,680,748	\$ 134,098,894	\$ (418,146)

Property taxes remained relatively flat due to no change in rates and a slight increase in business property tax receipts. Intergovernmental revenue decreased due to the scheduled phase out of tangible personal property tax reimbursements from the state.

As the table below indicates, the largest portion of General Fund expenditures is for instructional services, primarily for salaries and fringe benefits. The District is a service entity and therefore is labor intensive.

**General Fund Expenditures by Function** 

	 	<i>,</i>		
	2017		<u>2016</u>	Change
Instructional services	\$ 77,639,868	\$	74,088,822	4.8%
Support services	44,087,359		43,094,509	2.3%
Community Service	963,649		937,337	2.8%
Co-curricular student activities	2,220,641		2,128,837	4.3%
Capital outlay	 227,054		509,012	-55.4%
Total	\$ 125,138,571	\$	120,758,517	3.6%

Management's Discussion & Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Unaudited)

#### Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund balance increased \$0.1 million from the prior year. This is due to the timing variances between property tax collections and debt payments.

#### **Building Fund**

The Building Fund decreased \$6.0 million as a result of spending down of the remaining 2012 capital improvement bond issue in accordance with the District's five year capital improvement plan.

#### Other Governmental Funds

Other governmental funds consist of a capital project fund and special revenue funds. The total fund balances of Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds decreased \$0.3 million. These are mainly grant funds in which proceeds are to be spent timely and revenues generally approximate expenditures.

#### Internal Service Funds

The District has three internal service funds, an Intra-District Services Fund to provide printing and copying services, a Workers Compensation Insurance Fund to account for the worker's compensation self-insurance program, and an Employee Medical Benefits Insurance Fund to account for the medical self-insurance program. Premiums are paid into both insurance funds from the fund in which the employee is paid, and claims, reinsurance, and administrative expenses are paid out of the funds. The combined Net Position of all internal service funds at the June 30, 2017 was \$11.0 million, an increase of \$0.3 million. The District has experienced positive claim experience over the past two calendar years resulting in a second insurance premium decrease of (6.7%) during fiscal year 2017.

#### **Capital Assets**

The District has \$73.7 million invested in capital assets net of accumulated depreciation at the close of fiscal year 2017. Acquisitions totaled \$4.9 million and include new roofs at Liberty and Sutter Park School, 4 new buses, and updated HVAC systems at various buildings. Depreciation for the year totaled \$4.4 million. Detailed information regarding capital asset activity is included Footnote 8 of the notes to the basic financial statements. In addition, the District had numerous construction commitments outstanding at June 30, 2017 as a result of the ongoing capital improvement plan; these commitments are described in Footnote 14 of the notes to the basic financial statements.

#### **Debt**

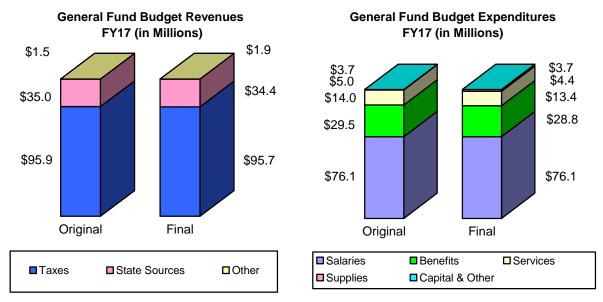
On June 30, 2017, the District had \$70.4 million in outstanding notes, certificates of participation and bonds. The District paid \$5.9 million in principal and \$2.2 million in interest on that debt during the year. Detailed information regarding long-term debt is included in Footnote 9 of the notes to the basic financial statements.

Management's Discussion & Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Unaudited)

Under current state statutes, the District's general obligation bonded debt issues are subject to a legal limitation based on 9% (exclusive of any accretion on deep discount debt and certificates of participation) of the total taxable valuation of real and personal property. As of June 30, 2017, the District's general obligation debt was below the legal limit.

#### **Budget Information**

The District's budget is prepared in accordance with Ohio law and is based on the cash basis of accounting, utilizing cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. Changes are made to the budget as changes in revenues and spending patterns are experienced. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund, and it is monitored closely, looking for possible shortfalls or overspending by individual departments.



General Fund revenues and other financing sources were originally budgeted for \$132.4 million and final budget and actual revenues and other financing sources were \$132.0 million. Taxes were slightly lower than anticipated due to timing of year end advances. Expenditures and other financing uses were originally budgeted at \$128.3 million and final and actual expenditures and other financing uses were \$126.3 million. Mild conditions allowed for lower than expected utility costs, legal and consulting fees were lower than anticipated, and supplies were less than anticipated.

The District uses the five-year forecast as the original document from which to form the operating budget. After updating the forecast for changes in revenue and expenditure assumptions, the operating budget begins at the school level. Each school in the District receives a per pupil allocation augmented with resources for special education students in the specific buildings. Budgets are reviewed periodically to ensure management becomes aware of any variations during the year.

The District issues a standalone budgetary document in accordance with GFOA Best Practices that can be found on our website at <a href="https://www.worthington.k12.oh.us">www.worthington.k12.oh.us</a> under leadership/treasurer.

Management's Discussion & Analysis For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 (Unaudited)

#### **Current Financial and Economic Conditions**

The latest five-year forecast passed in October 2017 shows a positive cash balance through fiscal year 2022. However, beginning in FY18, increasing operating expenditures begin to exceed flat revenues, eroding the cash balance. This is mainly due to two reasons: property tax laws in Ohio and the state economic climate.

The District's largest source of revenue is property taxes, and property tax laws in Ohio create the need periodically to seek voter approval for additional operating funds, especially in a District such as ours that has limited available land upon which to build new homes and businesses. Tax revenues generated from voted tax levies do not increase as a result of inflation. An operating levy is approved for a fixed millage rate, but the rate is reduced for inflation with the effect of providing the District the same amount of tax dollars as originally approved. Our District last passed an operating levy in 2012, which was expected to last three years, but has stretched that levy and currently anticipates returning to voters sometime in 2018 or 2019.

State sources account for the second largest source of revenue. The last biennial state budget for FY16 & FY17 did not appropriate enough resources to fully fund all districts according to its latest school funding formula. Many districts, including ours, received a capped increase of 7.5% of prior year state revenue for FY16 and FY17. This amounted to \$3.6 million in additional revenue in FY17 our District would have received if fully implemented. The current model of educational funding is a political method of distribution of limited resources rather than a true calculation of funding needs. While we feel the state economy has improved, as evidenced by the current balance of the Rainy Day Fund, school districts are still subject to a biennial legislative process that creates stress in the long term forecasting of the District.

#### **Request for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide the citizens, taxpayers, customers, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning any information provided in this report or request for additional financial information should be addressed to the Treasurer/CFO of the Worthington City School District, Jeffrey S. McCuen at 200 E. Wilson Bridge Rd. Worthington, Ohio 43085.

## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

Assets:         \$ 126,943,948           Cash and Investments         \$ 126,943,948           Inventory         254,077           Receivables, net         98,478,898           Intergovernmental Receivable         1,344,824           Prepaid Items         83,469           Land and Construction in Progress         11,876,810           Depreciable Capital Assets, net         61,836,626           Total Assets         300,818,652           Deferred Outflows of Resources:           Deferred Amount on Refunding         1,184,212           Pension         44,284,276           Deferred Outflows of Resources           Accounts Payable           Accounts Payable         2,470,729           Accrued Liabilities         10,719,570           Intergovernmental Payable         4,064,286           Claims Payable         4,064,286           Claims Payable         1,498,923           Unearned Revenue         170,056           Due to Fiduciary Fund         176,557           Long-Term Liabilities:         230,169,700           Due in More Than One Year         7,411,776           Due within One Year         72,619,415           Total Liabilities         329,301,012
Inventory   254,077
Receivables, net         98,478,898           Intergovernmental Receivable         1,344,824           Prepaid Items         83,469           Land and Construction in Progress         11,876,810           Depreciable Capital Assets, net         61,836,626           Total Assets         300,818,652           Deferred Outflows of Resources:           Deferred Amount on Refunding         1,184,212           Pension         44,284,276           Deferred Outflows of Resources           Liabilities:           Accounts Payable         2,470,729           Accrued Liabilities         10,719,570           Intergovernmental Payable         4,064,286           Claims Payable         1,498,923           Unearned Revenue         170,056           Due to Fiduciary Fund         176,557           Long-Term Liabilities:         20e within One Year           Due within One Year         7,411,776           Due in More Than One Year         72,619,415           Total Liabilities         329,301,012           Deferred Inflows of Resources:           Property Taxes         58,523,689           Pension         112,428
Intergovernmental Receivable         1,344,824           Prepaid Items         83,469           Land and Construction in Progress         11,876,810           Depreciable Capital Assets, net         61,836,626           Total Assets         300,818,652           Deferred Outflows of Resources:           Deferred Amount on Refunding         1,184,212           Pension         44,284,276           Deferred Outflows of Resources         45,468,488           Liabilities:           Accounts Payable         2,470,729           Accrued Liabilities         10,719,570           Intergovernmental Payable         4,064,286           Claims Payable         1,498,923           Unearned Revenue         170,056           Due to Fiduciary Fund         176,557           Long-Term Liabilities:         300           Due within One Year         7,411,776           Due within One Year         7,411,776           Due in More Than One Year         72,619,415           Total Liabilities         329,301,012           Deferred Inflows of Resources:           Property Taxes         58,523,689           Pension         112,428
Prepaid Items         83,469           Land and Construction in Progress         11,876,810           Depreciable Capital Assets, net         61,836,626           Total Assets         300,818,652           Deferred Outflows of Resources:           Deferred Amount on Refunding Pension         1,184,212           Pension         44,284,276           Deferred Outflows of Resources           Liabilities:           Accounts Payable         2,470,729           Accrued Liabilities         10,719,570           Intergovernmental Payable         4,064,286           Claims Payable         1,498,923           Unearned Revenue         170,056           Due to Fiduciary Fund         176,557           Long-Term Liabilities:         7,411,776           Due within One Year         7,411,776           Due in More Than One Year         230,169,700           Net Pension Liability         230,169,700           Other Amounts Due later than one year         72,619,415           Total Liabilities         329,301,012           Deferred Inflows of Resources:           Property Taxes         58,523,689           Pension         112,428
Land and Construction in Progress       11,876,810         Depreciable Capital Assets, net       61,836,626         Total Assets       300,818,652         Deferred Outflows of Resources:         Deferred Amount on Refunding Pension       1,184,212         Pension       44,284,276         Deferred Outflows of Resources         Liabilities:         Accounts Payable       2,470,729         Accrued Liabilities       10,719,570         Intergovernmental Payable       4,064,286         Claims Payable       1,498,923         Unearned Revenue       170,056         Due to Fiduciary Fund       176,557         Long-Term Liabilities:       3176,557         Due within One Year       7,411,776         Due in More Than One Year       72,619,415         Total Liabilities       329,301,012         Deferred Inflows of Resources:         Property Taxes       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Depreciable Capital Assets         61,836,626           Total Assets         300,818,652           Deferred Outflows of Resources:           Deferred Amount on Refunding Pension         1,184,212           Pension         44,284,276           Deferred Outflows of Resources         45,468,488           Liabilities:           Accounts Payable         2,470,729           Accrued Liabilities         10,719,570           Intergovernmental Payable         4,064,286           Claims Payable         1,498,923           Unearned Revenue         170,056           Due to Fiduciary Fund         176,557           Long-Term Liabilities:         7,411,776           Due within One Year         7,411,776           Due in More Than One Year         230,169,700           Other Amounts Due later than one year         72,619,415           Total Liabilities         329,301,012           Deferred Inflows of Resources:           Property Taxes         58,523,689           Pension         112,428
Total Assets         300,818,652           Deferred Outflows of Resources:           Deferred Amount on Refunding Pension         1,184,212           Pension         44,284,276           Deferred Outflows of Resources           Liabilities:           Accounts Payable         2,470,729           Accrued Liabilities         10,719,570           Intergovernmental Payable         4,064,286           Claims Payable         1,498,923           Unearned Revenue         170,056           Due to Fiduciary Fund         176,557           Long-Term Liabilities:         3176,557           Due within One Year         7,411,776           Due in More Than One Year         7,411,776           Net Pension Liability         230,169,700           Other Amounts Due later than one year         72,619,415           Total Liabilities         329,301,012           Deferred Inflows of Resources:           Property Taxes         58,523,689           Pension         112,428
Deferred Outflows of Resources:           Deferred Amount on Refunding Pension         1,184,212           Deferred Outflows of Resources         44,284,276           Deferred Outflows of Resources         45,468,488           Liabilities:         2,470,729           Accounts Payable         10,719,570           Intergovernmental Payable         4,064,286           Claims Payable         1,498,923           Unearned Revenue         170,056           Due to Fiduciary Fund         176,557           Long-Term Liabilities:         20ue within One Year           Due within One Year         7,411,776           Due in More Than One Year         72,619,415           Net Pension Liability         230,169,700           Other Amounts Due later than one year         72,619,415           Total Liabilities         329,301,012           Deferred Inflows of Resources:         58,523,689           Pension         112,428
Deferred Amount on Refunding Pension       1,184,212         Deferred Outflows of Resources       44,284,276         Liabilities:         Accounts Payable       2,470,729         Accrued Liabilities       10,719,570         Intergovernmental Payable       4,064,286         Claims Payable       1,498,923         Unearned Revenue       170,056         Due to Fiduciary Fund       176,557         Long-Term Liabilities:       7,411,776         Due within One Year       7,411,776         Due in More Than One Year       72,619,415         Total Liabilities       329,301,012         Deferred Inflows of Resources:         Property Taxes       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Pension       44,284,276         Deferred Outflows of Resources       45,468,488         Liabilities:       2,470,729         Accounts Payable       2,470,729         Accrued Liabilities       10,719,570         Intergovernmental Payable       4,064,286         Claims Payable       1,498,923         Unearned Revenue       170,056         Due to Fiduciary Fund       176,557         Long-Term Liabilities:       7,411,776         Due within One Year       7,411,776         Due in More Than One Year       230,169,700         Other Amounts Due later than one year       72,619,415         Total Liabilities       329,301,012         Deferred Inflows of Resources:       7         Property Taxes       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Deferred Outflows of Resources         45,468,488           Liabilities:         2,470,729           Accounts Payable         10,719,570           Intergovernmental Payable         4,064,286           Claims Payable         1,498,923           Unearned Revenue         170,056           Due to Fiduciary Fund         176,557           Long-Term Liabilities:         7,411,776           Due within One Year         7,411,776           Due in More Than One Year         230,169,700           Other Amounts Due later than one year         72,619,415           Total Liabilities         329,301,012           Deferred Inflows of Resources:         Property Taxes           Pension         58,523,689           Pension         112,428
Liabilities:         Accounts Payable       2,470,729         Accrued Liabilities       10,719,570         Intergovernmental Payable       4,064,286         Claims Payable       1,498,923         Unearned Revenue       170,056         Due to Fiduciary Fund       176,557         Long-Term Liabilities:       7,411,776         Due within One Year       7,411,776         Due in More Than One Year       230,169,700         Other Amounts Due later than one year       72,619,415         Total Liabilities       329,301,012         Deferred Inflows of Resources:         Property Taxes       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Accounts Payable       2,470,729         Accrued Liabilities       10,719,570         Intergovernmental Payable       4,064,286         Claims Payable       1,498,923         Unearned Revenue       170,056         Due to Fiduciary Fund       176,557         Long-Term Liabilities:       7,411,776         Due within One Year       7,411,776         Due in More Than One Year       230,169,700         Other Amounts Due later than one year       72,619,415         Total Liabilities       329,301,012         Deferred Inflows of Resources:         Property Taxes       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Accounts Payable       2,470,729         Accrued Liabilities       10,719,570         Intergovernmental Payable       4,064,286         Claims Payable       1,498,923         Unearned Revenue       170,056         Due to Fiduciary Fund       176,557         Long-Term Liabilities:       7,411,776         Due within One Year       7,411,776         Due in More Than One Year       230,169,700         Other Amounts Due later than one year       72,619,415         Total Liabilities       329,301,012         Deferred Inflows of Resources:         Property Taxes       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Accrued Liabilities       10,719,570         Intergovernmental Payable       4,064,286         Claims Payable       1,498,923         Unearned Revenue       170,056         Due to Fiduciary Fund       176,557         Long-Term Liabilities:       10,000         Due within One Year       7,411,776         Due in More Than One Year       230,169,700         Other Amounts Due later than one year       72,619,415         Total Liabilities       329,301,012         Deferred Inflows of Resources:         Property Taxes       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Intergovernmental Payable       4,064,286         Claims Payable       1,498,923         Unearned Revenue       170,056         Due to Fiduciary Fund       176,557         Long-Term Liabilities:       7,411,776         Due within One Year       7,411,776         Due in More Than One Year       230,169,700         Net Pension Liability       230,169,700         Other Amounts Due later than one year       72,619,415         Total Liabilities       329,301,012         Deferred Inflows of Resources:       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Claims Payable       1,498,923         Unearned Revenue       170,056         Due to Fiduciary Fund       176,557         Long-Term Liabilities:       7,411,776         Due within One Year       7,411,776         Due in More Than One Year       230,169,700         Net Pension Liability       230,169,700         Other Amounts Due later than one year       72,619,415         Total Liabilities       329,301,012         Deferred Inflows of Resources:         Property Taxes       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Unearned Revenue       170,056         Due to Fiduciary Fund       176,557         Long-Term Liabilities:       7,411,776         Due within One Year       7,411,776         Due in More Than One Year       230,169,700         Other Amounts Due later than one year       72,619,415         Total Liabilities       329,301,012         Deferred Inflows of Resources:         Property Taxes       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Due to Fiduciary Fund       176,557         Long-Term Liabilities:       7,411,776         Due within One Year       7,411,776         Due in More Than One Year       230,169,700         Other Amounts Due later than one year       72,619,415         Total Liabilities       329,301,012         Deferred Inflows of Resources:         Property Taxes       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Long-Term Liabilities:       7,411,776         Due within One Year       7,411,776         Due in More Than One Year       230,169,700         Net Pension Liability       230,169,700         Other Amounts Due later than one year       72,619,415         Total Liabilities       329,301,012         Deferred Inflows of Resources:         Property Taxes       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Due within One Year       7,411,776         Due in More Than One Year       230,169,700         Net Pension Liability       230,169,700         Other Amounts Due later than one year       72,619,415         Total Liabilities       329,301,012         Deferred Inflows of Resources:         Property Taxes       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Due in More Than One Year       230,169,700         Net Pension Liability       230,169,700         Other Amounts Due later than one year       72,619,415         Total Liabilities       329,301,012         Deferred Inflows of Resources:         Property Taxes       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Net Pension Liability       230,169,700         Other Amounts Due later than one year       72,619,415         Total Liabilities       329,301,012         Deferred Inflows of Resources:         Property Taxes       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Other Amounts Due later than one year         72,619,415           Total Liabilities         329,301,012           Deferred Inflows of Resources:           Property Taxes         58,523,689           Pension         112,428
Total Liabilities         329,301,012           Deferred Inflows of Resources:         58,523,689           Pension         112,428
Deferred Inflows of Resources:  Property Taxes Pension 58,523,689 112,428
Property Taxes       58,523,689         Pension       112,428
Pension <u>112,428</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources 58,636,117
Net Position:
Net Investment in Capital Assets 13,630,829
Restricted for:
Debt Service 6,486,737
Capital Outlay 1,841,728
School Supplies 80,512
Non-Public Schools 111,192
Other Purposes 146,628
Unrestricted (63,947,615)
Total Net Posiiton \$ (41,649,989)

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

#### STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

				Program	Reven	iues	F	let (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
	Expenses			harges for Services	G	Operating Grants and Contributions	G	Governmental Activities
Governmental Activities				00.1.000		on a second		7101171100
Instruction								
Regular	\$	67,646,631	\$	765,285	\$	5,436	\$	(66,875,910)
Special		18,985,415		187,981		2,368,127		(16,429,307)
Vocational		999,149		-		271,574		(727,575)
Other		301,394		-		_		(301,394)
Support Services								,
Pupils		8,444,109		26,865		1,318,473		(7,098,771)
Instructional Staff		6,205,395		4,596		121,904		(6,078,895)
Board of Education		30,784		_		_		(30,784)
Administration		9,923,793		-		-		(9,923,793)
Business		3,786,881		-		-		(3,786,881)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant		15,177,772		646,905		30,000		(14,500,867)
Pupil Transportation		5,417,740		3,656		2,313		(5,411,771)
Central		1,650,491		-		30,600		(1,619,891)
Food Service Operations		3,265,866		2,020,361		1,544,187		298,682
Community Services		2,208,625		1,031,163		1,076,570		(100,892)
Co-curricular Student Activities		3,274,663		860,392		359,013		(2,055,258)
Interest and Fiscal Charges		2,087,188		-		-		(2,087,188)
Total Governmental Activities	\$	149,405,896	\$	5,547,204	\$	7,128,197	\$	(136,730,495)
		neral Revenues roperty and Oth General Purpo	er Loc	al Taxes:			\$	95,260,809
		Debt Service			_			6,264,990
		Grants & Entitle		not Restricted t	o Spe	citic Programs		34,680,516
		nvestment Earn	ings					1,022,731
		Miscellaneous						567,815
	I Ot	al General Rev	enues					137,796,861
	Ch	ange in Net Pos	ition					1,066,366
		t Position Begin	•	Year				(42,716,355)
	Ne	Position End o	f Year				\$	(41,649,989)

#### BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Building Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets:					
Cash and Investments	\$ 96,369,001	\$ 4,224,382	\$ 9,646,565	\$ 2,887,851	\$ 113,127,799
Inventory	122,823	-	-	76,204	199,027
Receivables, net	92,452,114	5,986,800	-	1,297	98,440,211
Interfund Receivable	42,800	-	-	- 	42,800
Intergovernmental Receivable	765,098	-	-	579,726	1,344,824
Prepaid Items	1,040,000	<u>-</u>	<b>A</b> 0.040.505	55,247	1,095,247
Total Assets	\$190,791,836	\$10,211,182	\$ 9,646,565	\$ 3,600,325	\$ 214,249,908
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 845,041	\$ -	\$ 978,700	\$ 118,942	\$ 1,942,683
Accrued Liabilities	9,932,402	-	-	582,766	10,515,168
Interfund Payable	59,371	-	-	46,296	105,667
Intergovernmental Payable	3,961,911	-	-	96,924	4,058,835
Due to Fiduciary Fund	176,557				176,557
Total Liabilities	14,975,282		978,700	844,928	16,798,910
5.4 11.41 (5.					
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Unavailiable Revenue	3,853,115	200,012	-	547,970	4,601,097
Property Taxes	55,002,901	3,520,788			58,523,689
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	58,856,016	3,720,800		547,970	63,124,786
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable:					
Inventory	122,823	-	-	76,204	199,027
Prepaid items	1,040,000	-	-	55,247	1,095,247
Restricted for:					
Debt Service	-	6,490,382	-	-	6,490,382
Capital Outlay	-	-	8,667,865	798,662	9,466,527
School Supplies	-	-	-	80,512	80,512
Non-public Schools	-	-	-	106,675	106,675
Other Purposes	-	-	-	1,028,951	1,028,951
Committed to:					
Co-curricular Activities	-	-	-	452,116	452,116
Budget Contingency Assigned for:	17,463,766	-	-	-	17,463,766
Public School Support	658,909	_	_	_	658,909
Instruction	276,513	_	_	_	276,513
Support Services	1,351,085	-	-	-	1,351,085
Other Purposes	7,145	_	_	_	7,145
Unassigned	96,040,297	-	_	(390,940)	95,649,357
Total Fund Balances	116,960,538	6,490,382	8,667,865	2,207,427	134,326,212
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of					
Resources, and Fund Balances	\$190,791,836	\$10,211,182	\$ 9,646,565	\$ 3,600,325	\$ 214,249,908

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES JUNE 30, 2017

Total Governmental Fund Balances		\$ 134,326,212
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		73,487,637
Other long-term assets (receivables) are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds.  Taxes Intergovernmental Interest Total	3,101,311 1,319,868 179,918	4,601,097
The accounting loss reported as a deferred outflow of resources is applicable to future reporting periods and is not reported on the fund statements.		1,184,212
Long-Term liabilities, including bonds and notes payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
Bonds Payable Notes Payable Certificates of Participation Interest Payable Compensated Absences Total	(65,082,035) (3,077,974) (2,246,830) (203,657) (9,601,673)	(80,212,169)
The net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period: therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds:		
Deferred Outflows - Pension Deferred Inflows - Pension Net Pension Liability		44,284,276 (112,428) (230,169,700)
Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the cost of copying and printing as well as workers compensation and health self insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service fund are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.	_	10,960,874
Net Position of Governmental Activities	=	\$ (41,649,989)

# STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Revenues:         Fund         Epud proper         General proper         Service proper         Building proper         Covernmental proper           Property and Other Local Taxes         \$ 95.110.904         \$ 6,247.602         \$ 5.         \$ 101,3565.06           Intergovernmental property and Other Local Taxes         \$ 95.110.904         \$ 66.905         107.991         \$ 115.15         907,523           Tuttion and Fees         1,615.653         107.991         115.15         907,523           Tuttion and Fees         1,615.653         107.991         364,608         1,809.261           Co-curricular Activities         130,144         1         7.01.50         55.952         984.946           Other         657.844         7,116.608         178,141         8.332.947         149.358,446           Other         657.844         7,116.608         178,141         8.332.947         149.358,446           Total Revenues         133,680,748         7,116.608         178,141         189.358,444         171.868         178,141         178,484         460,382         178,141         149.358,444         178,141         178,482         149.358,444         178,141         178,482         149.358,444         178,141         178,482         188,142         179,150         55			Debt		Other	Total
Revenues:			Service			
Property and Other Local Taxes   \$9,5110,904   \$6,247,602   \$- \$1,97,488   40,597,775   Intergovernmental   34,531,281   869,006   107,991   11,515   907,523   Tuition and Fees   1,615,653   \$- \$364,608   1,980,261   Co-curricular Activities   130,144   \$- \$- \$70,150   56,562   984,946   Total Revenues   133,680,748   7,116,608   178,141   8,382,947   149,358,444   Total Revenues   133,680,748   7,116,608   178,141   8,382,947   149,358,444   Total Revenues   Total Revenues	Revenues:	- T dild	T dild	T dild	1 41143	T unus
Intergovernmental   34, 531,281   869,006   . 5,197,488   40,597,775   10vestment Intomom   78,817   . 107,991   11,155   907,523   Tuition and Fees   1,615,653   . 107,991   11,155   907,523   Tuition and Fees   1,615,653   . 10,144		\$ 95 110 904	\$ 6 247 602	\$ -	\$ -	\$101 358 506
Investment Income   788,017				· -		
Tultion and Fees	•		-	107 991		
Co-curricular Activities         130,144         -         730,248         860,392           Customer Sales and Services         646,905         -         70,150         56,952         984,946           Total Revenues         333,680,748         7,116,608         178,141         8,382,947         149,358,444           Expenditures:           Current:         Instruction:           Regular         60,534,277         -         557,889         365,403         61,457,569           Special         15,628,757         -         37,617         2,181,714         17,848,088           Vocational         1,193,637         -         31,672         1,225,309           Other         283,197         -         56,170         248,271         5,71,398           Support services:         Pupils         7,390,804         -         56,170         248,271         5,71,395           Board of Education         30,506         -         56,170         248,271         5,71,395           Business         3,579,046         97,581         403         -         9,250,025           Business         3,579,046         97,581         403         1,837         3,677,030           Oper			_	107,551		
Customer Sales and Services         646,905 b 857,844         - 70,150 b 56,952 b 984,946         2,022,136 b 6,952 b 984,946         2,022,136 b 149,358,444         2,022,138,457         2,025,025 b 149,358,444         2,022,138,457         2,025,025 b 149,358,444         2,022,138,444			_	_		
Other Total Revenues         857,844         -         70,150         56,952         984,946           Total Revenues         133,680,748         7,116,608         178,141         8,382,947         149,358,444           Expenditures:         Current:         Security         Security         Security         Security         Security         Security         Security         Security         Security         14,67,569         365,403         61,457,569         Special         15,628,757         -         37,617         2,181,714         17,848,088         Vocational         1,193,637         -         -         31,672         1,225,309         Other         283,197         -         574,942         1,796,746         Instructional Staff         5,466,954         -         56,170         248,271         5,771,395         Board of Education         30,506         -         -         56,170         248,271         5,771,395         Board of Education         9,250,025         Business         3,579,046         97,581         403         -         3,677,039         3,137,784         Pupil Transportation         4,665,464         -         -         2,085         4,661,549         -         -         2,085         4,661,549         -         -         -         2,085			_	_		•
Total Revenues			_	70 150		
Current:   Instruction:   Regular   60,534,277   - 557,889   365,403   61,457,569   Special   15,628,757   - 37,617   2,181,714   17,848,088   Vocational   1,193,637   37,617   2,181,714   17,848,088   Vocational   1,193,637   283,197   283,197   283,197   Support services:   Pupils   7,390,804   56,170   248,271   5,771,395   Board of Education   30,506       30,506       30,506       30,506       30,506       30,506       30,506       30,506       30,506       30,506         30,506         30,506         30,506         30,506         30,506         30,506         30,506         30,506         30,506         30,506         30,506         30,506           30,506           30,506           30,506           30,506           30,506           30,506             30,506   -			7,116,608			
Current:   Instruction:   Regular   60,534,277   - 557,889   365,403   61,457,569   Special   15,628,757   - 37,617   2,181,714   17,848,088   Vocational   1,193,637   31,672   1,225,309   Other   283,197   283,197   Support services:   Pupils   7,390,804   - 56,170   248,271   5,771,395   Board of Education   30,506     30,506   Administration   9,248,649   - 1,376   9,250,025   Business   3,579,046   97,581   403   -   9,250,025   4,661,549   Central   1,467,777   -   888,688   198,937   13,331,784   Pupil Transportation   4,659,464   -   -   2,085   4,661,549   Central   1,467,777   -   -   3,154,300   3,154,300   Community Services   963,649   -   -   1,150,119   2,123,768   Co-curricular Student Activities   2,220,641   -   -   643,064   2,863,705   Co-curricular Student Activities   2,220,641   -   4,601,360   102,922   4,931,336   Debt service:   Principal   -   5,886,825   -   -   5,886,825   Interest   -   2,229,849   -   -   2,229,849   Total Expenditures   125,138,571   8,214,255   6,143,503   8,694,029   148,190,358   Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues   -   2,229,849   -   -   2,229,849   Total Expenditures   8,542,177   (1,097,647)   (5,965,362)   (311,082)   1,168,086   Co-curricular Student Activities   3,542,177   (1,097,647)   (5,965,362)   (311,082)   1,168,086   Co-curricular Student Activities   1,236,713   Transfers Out   (1,236,713)   1,236,713   -   -   -   -   1,236,713   Transfers Out   (1,236,713)   1,236,713   -   -   -   -   1,236,713   Transfers Out   (1,236,713)   1,236,713   -   -   -   -   1,236,713   Transfers Out   (1,236,713)   1,236,713   -   -   -   -   1,236,713   Transfers Out	Expenditures:					
Instruction: Regular   Regular   Special   15,628,757   - 37,617   2,181,714   17,848,088   Vocational   1,193,637   - 37,617   2,181,714   17,848,088   Vocational   1,283,197   - 383,197   - 383,197   Support services: Pupils   7,390,804   - 574,942   7,965,746   Instructional Staff   5,466,954   - 56,170   248,271   5,771,395   Soard of Education   30,506   - 6   - 7   - 30,506   Administration   9,248,649   - 13,766   - 9,250,025   Business   3,579,046   97,581   403   - 3,677,030   Operation and Maintenance of Plant   12,244,159   97,581   403   - 3,677,030   Operation and Maintenance of Plant   14,67,777   - 8   888,688   198,937   13,331,784   Pupil Transportation   4,659,464   - 2,085   4,661,549   Pupil Transportation   4,659,464   - 3,0600   1,498,377   Food Service Operations   - 3,154,300   3,154,300   3,154,300   Community Services   963,649   - 3,154,300   3,154,300   Community Services   963,649   - 4,601,360   102,922   4,831,336   Obet service   Principal   - 5,886,825   - 643,646   2,863,705   Principal   - 5,886,825   - 5   5,886,825   Interest   - 2,229,849   - 4,601,360   102,922   4,831,336   Obet service   Principal   - 5,886,825   - 5   5,886,825   Interest   - 2,229,849   - 5   5,886,825   Interest   - 2,229,849   - 5   5,886,825   - 5   5,886,825   Obet service   - 2,229,849   - 5   5,886,825   Obet service   - 3,236,713   Obet service   - 3,23	•					
Regular Special         60,534,277         -         557,889         365,403         61,457,569           Special         15,628,757         -         37,617         2,181,714         17,848,088           Vocational         1,193,637         -         -         31,672         1,225,099           Other         283,197         -         -         31,672         1,225,099           Support services:         -         -         -         -         283,197           Support services:         -         -         -         -         -         283,197           Support services:         - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Special   15,628,757   - 37,617   2,181,714   17,848,088   Vocational   1,193,637   - 31,672   1,225,309   Other   283,197   - 31,672   1,225,309   Other   283,197   - 31,672   1,225,309   Support services:		60 534 277	_	557 889	365 403	61 457 569
Vocational Other         1,193,637 (283,197)			_			
Other         283,197         -         -         283,197           Support services:         Pupils         7,390,804         -         574,942         7,965,746           Instructional Staff         5,466,954         -         56,170         248,271         5,771,395           Board of Education         30,506         -         -         -         30,506           Administration         9,248,649         -         1,376         -         9,250,025           Business         3,579,046         97,581         403         -         3,677,030           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         12,244,159         -         888,688         198,937         13,331,784           Pupil Transportation         4,659,464         -         -         2,085         4,661,549           Central         1,467,777         -         -         30,600         1,498,377           Food Service Operations         -         -         -         3,154,300         3,154,300           Community Services         963,649         -         -         1,160,119         2,123,768           Co-curricular Student Activities         2,220,641         -         -         643,064         2,863,705	•		_	-		
Support services: Pupils			_	_		
Pupils         7,390,804         -         -         574,942         7,965,746           Instructional Staff         5,466,954         -         56,170         248,271         5,771,395           Board of Education         30,506         -         -         -         30,506           Administration         9,248,649         -         1,376         -         9,250,025           Business         3,579,046         97,581         403         -         3,677,030           Operation and Maintenance of Plant         12,244,159         -         888,688         198,937         13,331,784           Pupil Transportation         4,659,464         -         -         2,085         4,661,549           Central         1,467,777         -         -         30,600         1,498,377           Food Service Operations         -         -         -         30,600         1,498,377           Food Service Operations         -         -         -         3,154,300         3,154,300           Community Services         963,649         -         -         1,160,119         2,123,68           Co-curricular Student Activities         2,220,641         -         -         643,064         2,863,705		200,107				200,107
Instructional Staff   5,466,954   - 56,170   248,271   5,771,395   Board of Education   30,506     -   30,506   Administration   9,248,649   -   1,376   -   9,250,025   Business   3,579,046   97,581   403   -   3,677,030   Operation and Maintenance of Plant   12,244,159   -   888,688   198,937   13,331,784   Pupil Transportation   4,659,464   -   -   2,085   4,661,549   Central   1,467,777   -   -   30,600   1,498,377   Food Service Operations   -   -   -   -   3,154,300   3,154,300   Community Services   963,649   -   -   -   1,160,119   2,123,768   Co-curricular Student Activities   2,220,641   -   -   -   643,064   2,863,705   Capital Outlay   227,054   -   4,601,360   102,922   4,931,336   Debt service:   Principal   -   5,886,825   -   -   5,886,825   Interest   -   2,229,849   -   -   2,229,849   Total Expenditures   125,138,571   8,214,255   6,143,503   8,694,029   148,190,358   Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues   Over (Under) Expenditures   8,542,177   (1,097,647)   (5,965,362)   (311,082)   1,168,086   Other financing sources (uses)   11,642   -   -   -     1,236,713   Transfers In   -   1,236,713   -   -     -     1,236,713   Transfers Out   (1,236,713)   -   -   -     -     1,236,713   Total other financing sources (uses)   7,317,106   139,066   (5,965,362)   (311,082)   1,179,728   Fund Balance Beginning of Year   109,643,432   6,351,316   14,633,227   2,518,509   133,146,484   End Service   109,643,432   109,643,432   14,633,227   2,518,509   133,146,484   End Service   109,643,432   109,643,432   14,633,227   2,518,509   133,1		7 390 804	_	_	574 942	7 965 746
Board of Education         30,506         -         -         -         30,506           Administration         9,248,649         -         1,376         -         9,250,025           Business         3,579,046         97,581         403         -         3,677,030           Operation and Maintenance of Plant Pupil Transportation         4,659,464         -         -         2,085         4,661,549           Central Central Pupil Transportation         1,467,777         -         -         30,600         1,498,377           Food Service Operations         -         -         -         3,154,300         3,154,300           Community Services         963,649         -         -         1,160,119         2,123,768           Co-curricular Student Activities         2,220,641         -         -         643,064         2,863,705           Capital Outlay         227,054         -         4,601,360         102,922         4,931,336           Debt service:         Principal         -         5,886,825         -         -         5,886,825           Interest         2,229,849         -         -         2,229,849           Total Expenditures         8,542,177         (1,097,647)         (5,965,362)			_	56 170		
Administration         9,248,649         -         1,376         -         9,250,025           Business         3,579,046         97,581         403         -         3,677,030           Operation and Maintenance of Plant Pupil Transportation         12,244,159         -         888,688         198,937         13,331,784           Pupil Transportation         4,659,464         -         -         2,085         4,661,549           Central         1,467,777         -         -         30,600         1,498,377           Food Service Operations         -         -         -         3,154,300         3,154,300           Community Services         963,649         -         -         1,160,119         2,123,768           Co-curricular Student Activities         2,220,641         -         -         643,064         2,863,705           Capital Outlay         227,054         -         4,601,360         102,922         4,931,336           Debt service:         Principal         -         5,886,825         -         -         -         5,886,825           Interest         -         -         2,229,849         -         -         -         2,229,849           Total Expenditures         8,542			_	-	210,271	
Business Operation and Maintenance of Plant Operation and Maintenance of Plant Operation and Maintenance of Plant Pupil Transportation         12,244,159         -         888,688         198,937         13,331,784           Pupil Transportation Central         1,467,777         -         -         2,085         4,661,549           Central Central         1,467,777         -         -         30,600         1,498,377           Food Service Operations         -         -         -         -         3,154,300         3,154,300           Community Services         963,649         -         -         1,160,119         2,123,768           Co-curricular Student Activities         2,220,641         -         -         643,064         2,863,705           Capital Outlay         227,054         -         4,601,360         102,922         4,931,336           Debt service:         Principal         -         5,886,825         -         -         5,886,825           Interest         -         2,229,849         -         -         2,229,849           Total Expenditures         125,138,571         8,214,255         6,143,503         8,694,029         148,190,358           Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues           Over (Under) Expenditures			_	1 376	_	•
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Pupil Transportation         12,244,159         -         888,688         198,937         13,331,784           Pupil Transportation         4,659,464         -         -         2,085         4,661,549           Central         1,467,777         -         -         30,600         1,498,377           Food Service Operations         -         -         -         3,154,300         3,154,300           Community Services         963,649         -         -         1,160,119         2,123,768           Co-curricular Student Activities         2,220,641         -         -         643,064         2,863,705           Capital Outlay         227,054         -         4,601,360         102,922         4,931,336           Debt service:         Principal         -         5,886,825         -         -         5,886,825           Interest         -         -         2,229,849         -         -         2,229,849           Total Expenditures         125,138,571         8,214,255         6,143,503         8,694,029         148,190,358           Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues         Over (Under) Expenditures         8,542,177         (1,097,647)         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,168,086<			97 581		_	
Pupil Transportation         4,659,464         -         -         2,085         4,661,549           Central         1,467,777         -         -         30,600         1,498,377           Food Service Operations         -         -         -         3,154,300         3,154,300           Community Services         963,649         -         -         1,160,119         2,123,768           Co-curricular Student Activities         2,220,641         -         -         643,064         2,863,705           Capital Outlay         227,054         -         4,601,360         102,922         4,931,336           Debt service:         Principal         -         5,886,825         -         -         5,886,825           Interest         -         2,229,849         -         -         2,229,849           Total Expenditures         125,138,571         8,214,255         6,143,503         8,694,029         148,190,358           Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues         Over (Under) Expenditures         8,542,177         (1,097,647)         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,168,086           Other financing sources (uses):           Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets         11,642         -         -         - <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>198 937</td> <td></td>			-		198 937	
Central         1,467,777         -         -         30,600         1,498,377           Food Service Operations         -         -         -         3,154,300         3,154,300           Community Services         963,649         -         -         1,160,119         2,123,768           Co-curricular Student Activities         2,220,641         -         -         643,064         2,863,705           Capital Outlay         227,054         -         4,601,360         102,922         4,931,336           Debt service:         -         -         5,886,825         -         -         5,886,825           Interest         -         2,229,849         -         -         2,229,849           Total Expenditures         125,138,571         8,214,255         6,143,503         8,694,029         148,190,358           Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues         Over (Under) Expenditures         8,542,177         (1,097,647)         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,168,086           Other financing sources (uses):           Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets         11,642         -         -         -         1,236,713           Transfers Out         (1,236,713)         -         -         -			_	-		
Food Service Operations         -         -         -         3,154,300         3,154,300           Community Services         963,649         -         -         1,160,119         2,123,768           Co-curricular Student Activities         2,220,641         -         -         643,064         2,863,705           Capital Outlay         227,054         -         4,601,360         102,922         4,931,336           Debt service:         Principal         -         5,886,825         -         -         5,886,825           Interest         -         2,229,849         -         -         2,229,849           Total Expenditures         125,138,571         8,214,255         6,143,503         8,694,029         148,190,358           Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues         Over (Under) Expenditures         8,542,177         (1,097,647)         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,168,086           Other financing sources (uses):         Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets         11,642         -         -         -         11,642           Transfers Out         (1,236,713)         -         -         -         1,236,713           Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,225,071) <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td></td<>			_	_		
Community Services         963,649         -         -         1,160,119         2,123,768           Co-curricular Student Activities         2,220,641         -         -         643,064         2,863,705           Capital Outlay         227,054         -         4,601,360         102,922         4,931,336           Debt service:         Principal Interest         -         5,886,825         -         -         5,886,825           Interest         -         2,229,849         -         -         2,229,849           Total Expenditures         125,138,571         8,214,255         6,143,503         8,694,029         148,190,358           Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues         Over (Under) Expenditures         8,542,177         (1,097,647)         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,168,086           Other financing sources (uses):         Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets         11,642         -         -         -         11,642           Transfers In         -         1,236,713         -         -         -         1,236,713           Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,225,071)         1,236,713         -         -         -         11,642           Net Change in Fund		-	_	_		
Co-curricular Student Activities         2,220,641         -         -         643,064         2,863,705           Capital Outlay         227,054         -         4,601,360         102,922         4,931,336           Debt service:         Principal         -         5,886,825         -         -         5,886,825           Interest         -         2,229,849         -         -         2,229,849           Total Expenditures         125,138,571         8,214,255         6,143,503         8,694,029         148,190,358           Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues         Over (Under) Expenditures         8,542,177         (1,097,647)         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,168,086           Other financing sources (uses):         Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets         11,642         -         -         -         11,642           Transfers In         -         1,236,713         -         -         1,236,713           Transfers Out         (1,236,713)         -         -         -         (1,236,713)           Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,225,071)         1,236,713         -         -         -         11,642           Net Change in Fund Balances         7,317,106         139,066         (5,9		963 649	_	_		
Capital Outlay         227,054         - 4,601,360         102,922         4,931,336           Debt service:         Principal Frincipal Frincipal For Interest         - 5,886,825         5,886,825         5,886,825         5,886,825         2,229,849	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	_	_		
Debt service:           Principal         -         5,886,825         -         -         5,886,825           Interest         -         2,229,849         -         -         2,229,849           Total Expenditures         125,138,571         8,214,255         6,143,503         8,694,029         148,190,358           Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues         Over (Under) Expenditures         8,542,177         (1,097,647)         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,168,086           Other financing sources (uses):           Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets         11,642         -         -         -         1,236,713           Transfers In         -         1,236,713         -         -         -         1,236,713           Transfers Out         (1,236,713)         -         -         -         (1,236,713)           Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,225,071)         1,236,713         -         -         11,642           Net Change in Fund Balances         7,317,106         139,066         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,179,728           Fund Balance Beginning of Year         109,643,432         6,351,316         14,633,227         2,518,509         133,146,484			_	4 601 360		
Principal Interest         -         5,886,825         -         -         5,886,825           Interest         -         2,229,849         -         -         2,229,849           Total Expenditures         125,138,571         8,214,255         6,143,503         8,694,029         148,190,358           Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         8,542,177         (1,097,647)         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,168,086           Other financing sources (uses):           Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets         11,642         -         -         -         11,642           Transfers In         -         1,236,713         -         -         1,236,713           Transfers Out         (1,236,713)         -         -         -         (1,236,713)           Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,225,071)         1,236,713         -         -         11,642           Net Change in Fund Balances         7,317,106         139,066         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,179,728           Fund Balance Beginning of Year         109,643,432         6,351,316         14,633,227         2,518,509         133,146,484		227,001		1,001,000	102,022	1,001,000
Interest		_	5 886 825	_	_	5 886 825
Total Expenditures         125,138,571         8,214,255         6,143,503         8,694,029         148,190,358           Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         8,542,177         (1,097,647)         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,168,086           Other financing sources (uses): Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets Transfers In         -         -         -         -         -         1,236,713         -         -         1,236,713           Transfers Out Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,236,713)         -         -         -         (1,236,713)           Net Change in Fund Balances         7,317,106         139,066         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,179,728           Fund Balance Beginning of Year         109,643,432         6,351,316         14,633,227         2,518,509         133,146,484	•	_		_	_	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures  8,542,177  (1,097,647)  (5,965,362)  (311,082)  1,168,086   Other financing sources (uses):  Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets  11,642  11,642  Transfers In  - 1,236,713  Transfers Out  (1,236,713)  Total other financing sources (uses)  (1,225,071)  Net Change in Fund Balances  7,317,106  139,066  (5,965,362)  (311,082)  1,179,728  Fund Balance Beginning of Year  109,643,432  6,351,316  14,633,227  2,518,509  133,146,484		125.138.571		6.143.503	8,694,029	
Over (Under) Expenditures         8,542,177         (1,097,647)         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,168,086           Other financing sources (uses):           Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets         11,642         -         -         -         11,642           Transfers In         -         1,236,713         -         -         1,236,713           Transfers Out         (1,236,713)         -         -         -         (1,236,713)           Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,225,071)         1,236,713         -         -         11,642           Net Change in Fund Balances         7,317,106         139,066         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,179,728           Fund Balance Beginning of Year         109,643,432         6,351,316         14,633,227         2,518,509         133,146,484	7 otal		0,2::,200	0,1.10,000	0,00 .,020	1.10,100,000
Over (Under) Expenditures         8,542,177         (1,097,647)         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,168,086           Other financing sources (uses):           Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets         11,642         -         -         -         11,642           Transfers In         -         1,236,713         -         -         1,236,713           Transfers Out         (1,236,713)         -         -         -         (1,236,713)           Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,225,071)         1,236,713         -         -         11,642           Net Change in Fund Balances         7,317,106         139,066         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,179,728           Fund Balance Beginning of Year         109,643,432         6,351,316         14,633,227         2,518,509         133,146,484	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues					
Other financing sources (uses):         Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets       11,642       -       -       -       11,642         Transfers In       -       1,236,713       -       -       1,236,713         Transfers Out       (1,236,713)       -       -       -       (1,236,713)         Total other financing sources (uses)       (1,225,071)       1,236,713       -       -       11,642         Net Change in Fund Balances       7,317,106       139,066       (5,965,362)       (311,082)       1,179,728         Fund Balance Beginning of Year       109,643,432       6,351,316       14,633,227       2,518,509       133,146,484	` • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8,542,177	(1,097,647)	(5,965,362)	(311,082)	1,168,086
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets       11,642       -       -       -       11,642         Transfers In       -       1,236,713       -       -       1,236,713         Transfers Out       (1,236,713)       -       -       -       (1,236,713)         Total other financing sources (uses)       (1,225,071)       1,236,713       -       -       -       11,642         Net Change in Fund Balances       7,317,106       139,066       (5,965,362)       (311,082)       1,179,728         Fund Balance Beginning of Year       109,643,432       6,351,316       14,633,227       2,518,509       133,146,484						
Transfers In Transfers Out         -         1,236,713         -         -         1,236,713           Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,236,713)         -         -         -         (1,236,713)           Net Change in Fund Balances         7,317,106         139,066         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,179,728           Fund Balance Beginning of Year         109,643,432         6,351,316         14,633,227         2,518,509         133,146,484						
Transfers Out         (1,236,713)         -         -         -         (1,236,713)           Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,225,071)         1,236,713         -         -         -         11,642           Net Change in Fund Balances         7,317,106         139,066         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,179,728           Fund Balance Beginning of Year         109,643,432         6,351,316         14,633,227         2,518,509         133,146,484	•	11,642	-	-	-	
Total other financing sources (uses)         (1,225,071)         1,236,713         -         -         11,642           Net Change in Fund Balances         7,317,106         139,066         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,179,728           Fund Balance Beginning of Year         109,643,432         6,351,316         14,633,227         2,518,509         133,146,484		-	1,236,713	-	-	
Net Change in Fund Balances         7,317,106         139,066         (5,965,362)         (311,082)         1,179,728           Fund Balance Beginning of Year         109,643,432         6,351,316         14,633,227         2,518,509         133,146,484						
Fund Balance Beginning of Year 109,643,432 6,351,316 14,633,227 2,518,509 133,146,484	Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,225,071)	1,236,713			11,642
	Net Change in Fund Balances	7,317,106	139,066	(5,965,362)	(311,082)	1,179,728
	Fund Balance Beginning of Year	109,643,432	6,351,316	14,633,227	<u>2,5</u> 18,509	133,146,484

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds		\$ 1,179,728
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.  Depreciation Expense Capital Outlay Total	(4,314,493) 4,931,336	616,843
Governmental funds only report the disposal of assets to the extent proceeds are received from the sale. In the statement of activities, a gain or loss is reported for each disposal. This is the amount of the gains and losses on the disposal of capital assets.  Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets  Total		(52,081)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.  Taxes Intergovernmental Interest Total	167,293 1,067,492 (808)	1,233,977
Repayment of bond principal is recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces liabilities in the statement of net position and does not result in an expense in the statement of activities		5,886,825
The deferred amount on refunded debt is reported as an expenditure at the time of refunding in the governmental funds, but is amortized over the life of the new debt in the statement of activities		(216,011)
Premium on issuance of bonds is recorded as other financing sources in the governmental funds, but the premium is recorded as part of the bond liability and amortized over the life of the bonds in the statement of activities and therefore is not recorded in the statement of activities.  Current Year Amortization  Total		744,362
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds and long term notes payable, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.		7,726
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.  Compensated Absences Capital Bond Accretion Total	(181,333) (393,416)	(574,749)
Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.		11,382,668
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities.		(19,419,497)
Internal service funds used by management to charge the costs of copying and printing services and workers compensation and health self insurance to individual funds is not reported in the district wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and the related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue of the internal service fund is allocated		
among the governmental activities.		276,575
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities		\$ 1,066,366

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

#### STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

Assets	Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds	
Current Assets:		
Cash and Investments	\$ 13,816,149	
Inventory	55,050	
Receivables, net	38,687	
Interfund Receivable	62,869	
Prepaid items	86,140	
Total Current Assets	14,058,895	
Noncurrent Assets:		
Depreciable Capital Assets, net	225,799	
Total Assets	14,284,694	
Liabilities Current Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	528,046	
Accrued Liabilities	745	
Interfund Payable	2	
Intergovernmental Payable	5,451	
Compensated Absences Payable	5,340	
Claims Payable	1,498,923	
Unearned Revenue	·	
	1,267,974	
Total Current Liabilities	3,306,481	
Long-Term Liabilities:	<b>1</b> = 000	
Compensated Absences Payable	17,339	
Total Long-Term Liabilities	17,339	
Total Liabilities	3,323,820	
Net Position		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	225,799	
Unrestricted	10,735,075	
Total Net Position	\$ 10,960,874	
ו טומו ואפנ ד טפונוטוו	Ψ 10,300,674	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	 Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds	
OPERATING REVENUES: Charges for Services	\$ 17,486,720	
Total Operating Revenues	 17,486,720	
OPERATING EXPENSES:	405 700	
Salaries	185,786	
Fringe benefits Purchased Services	98,152 1,947,856	
Material and Supplies	239,530	
Depreciation	85,891	
Claims	14,768,946	
Total Operating Expenses	 17,326,161	
Operating Income	160,559	
NON-OPERATING REVENUES:		
Interest	 116,016	
Total Non-Operating Revenues	 116,016	
Change in Net Position	276,575	
Net Position at Beginning of Year	10,684,299	
Net Position at End of Year	\$ 10,960,874	

#### STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	 ental Activities- Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:  Cash received from charges from services Cash payments for personal services Cash payments for purchased services Cash payments for supplies and materials Cash payments for claims  NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$ 17,409,815 (284,103) (2,057,087) (246,882) (14,101,448) 720,295
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES Payments for Capital Acquisitions NET CASH USED BY CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(2,194) (2,194)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: Interest Received NET CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	 116,016 116,016
INCREASE IN CASH AND INVESTMENTS	834,117
CASH AND INVESTMENTS BEGINNING OF YEAR	12,982,032
CASH AND INVESTMENTS END OF YEAR	\$ 13,816,149
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating Income Adjustments	160,559
Depreciation Decrease in Assets: Inventory Interfund Receivable Receivables, net Prepaid Items Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities: Accounts payable Accrued Liabilities Claims payable	85,891 (8,806) 14,534 (14,898) (81,767) 488,417 305 163,594
Intergovernmental payable Unearned Revenue Compensated Absences	(8,652) (76,541) (2,341)
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 720,295

#### STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUND AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

Assets	Private Purpose Trust Fund		Agency Funds	
Current Assets: Cash and Investments Receivables, net Total Assets	\$	126,302 - 126,302	\$	135,322 176,557 311,879
Liabilities Current Liabilities: Accounts Payable Due to Others Total Liabilities	\$	- - -	\$	5,476 306,403 311,879
Net Position: Held in Trust for Scholarships Total Net Position	\$	126,302 126,302		

#### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	Private Purpose Trust Fund
Additions: Interest Total Additions	\$ 1,225 1,225
<b>Deductions</b> Contributions- Scholarships Total Deductions	1,000 1,000
Change in Net Position	225
Net Position Beginning of Year	126,077
Net Position End of Year	\$ 126,302

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

#### 1. Reporting Entity

The Worthington City School District (the District) is an independent political subdivision of the State of Ohio and operates subject to the provisions of the Ohio Constitution and various sections of the Revised Code. Under such laws, there is no authority for the District to have a charter or adopt local laws. The District is not a part of, nor under the control of, the City of Worthington.

The District encompasses approximately twenty (20) square miles. The District's boundaries include all of the City of Worthington and the Village of Riverlea, and portions of the City of Columbus, as well as unincorporated territory lying within Perry Township and Sharon Township. The District lies entirely within the boundaries of Franklin County.

The accompanying basic financial statements comply with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, and Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*, in that the financial statements include all organizations, activities, and functions for which the District is financially accountable. The District is financially accountable for an organization if the District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; or (3) the District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (4) the District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. The District had no component units for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

The Worthington Public Library is a school district library created under Chapter 3375 of the Ohio Revised Code and is located in the City of Worthington. The Board of Trustees of the Library controls and manages the Library and issues its own financial statements. Although the Worthington Board of Education is required to approve appointments to the Board of Trustees and to approve the annual budget, the Board has no authority to reject the Library's recommendations.

The Worthington Educational Foundation (WEF) is a separate legal non-profit organization organized to benefit the citizens of the City of Worthington. The Board of WEF consists of twenty-nine (29) members, four of which are ex offico members that include the Superintendent and a Board Member of the District as well as two District employees. The Board of Trustees of WEF and issues its own financial statements. In fiscal 2001 the WEF assisted the Worthington City School District in arranging financing for the purchase of the Worthington Educational and Administrative Building.

The Rockbridge Academy (Academy) is a joint venture consisting of a consortium of four school districts. The joint venture was formed for the purpose of providing alternative education services to at risk students. The initial capital of the Academy was raised through the receipt of a State Grant in the amount of \$375,000. The Governing Board of the Academy consists of six members appointed by each member school. The District does not have an equity interest that is explicit and measurable in the joint venture, however the District does have an ongoing financial obligation to support the Academy in meeting its financial obligations. The Academy is dependent upon continued support of the member

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

schools as it is not independently accumulating adequate financial resources. The Educational Service Center of Central Ohio is the financial agent for the Academy. Further detailed financial information may be obtained by contacting the ESCCO at 614-445-3750.

The District participates in the Metropolitan Educational Technology Association (META), a jointly governed organization created as a regional council of governments pursuant to Chapter 167 of the Ohio Revised Code. META operates as, and has all the powers of, a data acquisition site/information technology center pursuant to applicable provisions of the Ohio Revised Code. The organization was formed for the purpose of identifying, developing, and providing to members and non-members innovative educational and technological services and products, as well as expanded opportunities for cooperative purchasing. The General Assembly of META consists of one delegate from every member school district. The delegate is the superintendent of the school district or the superintendent's designee. The degree of control exercised by any participating school district is limited to its representation on the General Assembly. The District paid META \$182,854 for services during fiscal year 2017.

#### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The basic financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The GASB is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. Beginning July 1, 2002, the District changed its financial reporting to comply with GASB Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments; GASB Statement No. 37, Basic Financial Statement – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments: Omnibus; and GASB Statement No. 38, Certain Financial Statement Disclosures. The District's significant accounting policies are described below.

#### a. Government-wide and fund financial statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements except for interfund services provided and used, which is not eliminated. Internal Service Fund operating activity is eliminated by allocating net revenue/expenses to the appropriate function accounts so as to avoid overstatement of revenues and expenses. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. The District reports no such business-type activities.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

#### b. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and private purpose trust fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Government fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources* measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

The agency funds have no measurement focus and do not report revenues, expenses, or net position but rather changes in assets and liabilities are recognized on the accrual basis.

Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the fiscal year for which taxes have been levied, provided they are collected and certified by the county auditor by the fiscal year-end. Additionally, taxes collected within 60 days after fiscal year-end are recorded as a receivable with an offset to deferred inflows of resources-unavailable revenue for amounts not collected and available for advance on June 30<sup>th</sup> by the county auditor. Tuition, grants, fees and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District.

The District reports the following major funds:

General Fund, a governmental fund. The General Fund is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund.

Debt Service Fund, a governmental fund. The Debt Service Fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted to expenditure for principal and interest.

Building Fund, a governmental fund. The building fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted to expenditures related to the District's capital bond improvements.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

The District's non-major governmental funds include the following fund types:

Special Revenue Funds, governmental funds that are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

Capital Projects Funds, governmental funds that are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

The District's non-major proprietary funds include the following fund type:

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District generally on a cost-reimbursement basis. The District has three such funds, an Intra-District Services Fund that accounts for copying and printing services provided to other funds, a Worker's Compensation Self-Insurance Fund and an employee Medical Self-Insurance Fund.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with the proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Charges for services are the principal operating revenues for the District's internal service funds. Operating expenses for the internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Additionally, the District reports *Fiduciary Funds*. Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds. Agency funds, a type of fiduciary fund, are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The District has one Private Purpose Trust fund that accounts for money which has been set aside for scholarship purposes from which the income may be expended in accordance with the related trust agreements but the principal must remain intact. The District also has three agency funds that account for student managed activities, hosting state athletic tournaments and community/other school activity within state foundation activity.

#### c. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditure) until then. For the District, deferred outflows of resources include a deferred charge on refunding and a deferred amount of pension contributions. A deferred charge on debt refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, unavailable revenue and pensions. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2017, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2018 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the District, unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available.

#### d. Unearned Revenue

Under both the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting, revenue may be recognized only when it is earned. If assets are recognized in connection with a transaction before the earnings process is complete, those assets must be offset by a corresponding liability for unearned revenue.

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, it is not enough that revenue has been earned if it is to be recognized as revenue of the current period. Revenue must also be susceptible to accrual (it must be measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current fiscal period). If assets are recognized in connection with a transaction before the earnings process is complete, those assets must be offset by a corresponding liability for unearned revenue.

#### e. Cash and Investments

To improve cash management, all cash received by the District is pooled in a central bank account. Monies for all funds are maintained in this account or temporarily used to purchase short-term investments. Individual fund integrity is maintained through District records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "Cash and Investments" on the balance sheet. At fiscal year-end, investments were limited investments were limited to Certificates of Deposit, STAR Ohio, commercial paper, and federal agency securities. Investment earnings are allocated as authorized by State statute or as governed by Board policy.

Investments are reported at fair value, which is based on guoted market prices.

The District had funds invested in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio) during fiscal year 2017. STAR Ohio is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investments purposes. STAROhio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For presentation on the financial statements, investments of the cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

purchased by the District are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months that are not purchased from the pool are reported as investments.

#### f. Prepaid Items

Payments made for services that will benefit periods beyond the current fiscal year are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year which services are consumed. At fiscal year-end, because prepaid items are not available to finance future governmental fund expenditures, the fund balance is nonspendable in the fund financial statements by an amount equal to the carrying value of the asset.

#### g. Inventory

Inventories of supplies are presented at cost determined on a first-in, first-out basis while inventories held for resale are presented at the lower of cost or market. Inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. For all funds, inventories are determined by physical count.

#### h. Capital Assets and Depreciation

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets are reported in the government-wide statement of net assets but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by proprietary funds are reported on both statement types.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are recorded at their acquisition price. The District follows the policy of not capitalizing assets with a cost of less than \$1,000 and a useful life of less than one year. The District does not possess any infrastructure.

All reported capital assets, with the exception of land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Land Improvements	10-20
Buildings & Improvements	20-50
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	3-15
Buses, Autos, and Trucks	5-10

#### i. Interfund Activity

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. On fund financial statements,

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

short-term interfund loans are classified as interfund receivables/payables. These amounts are eliminated in the statement of net position.

# j. Compensated Absences

The District has implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, "Accounting for Compensated Absences". Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employee's rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The liability is based on the sick leave accumulated at June 30 by those employees who are currently eligible to receive termination payments and those employees for whom it is probable they will become eligible to receive termination benefits in the future. The criteria for determining the vacation and sick leave liability is derived from Board policy, negotiated agreements, and state laws.

The compensated absence liability is reported on the entity-wide financial statements. For governmental fund financial statements, the compensated absence liability is reported only if they have matured and represent the current portion of unpaid compensated absences that is normally expected to be paid using expendable available financial resources. These amounts are recorded in the account "accrued liabilities" in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated leave are paid. The noncurrent portion of the liability is not reported. In the proprietary funds, the entire amount of compensated absences is reported as a fund liability.

### k. Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Debt

All accrued liabilities and long-term debt is reported in the entity-wide financial statements as well as the proprietary fund financial statements. For governmental fund financial statements, these accrued liabilities are generally reported as a governmental fund liability if due for payment as of the balance sheet date regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current financial resources. However, claims for judgments and compensated absences paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only for the portion expected to be financed from expendable available financial resources. Long-term debts paid from governmental funds are not recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements until due. All premiums, and deferred amounts on refunding related to long-term debt are amortized using the straight line method over the life of the debt. Issuance costs are expensed in which the year they are incurred.

#### I. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension systems report investments at fair value.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

#### m. Fund Balances

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting*, the District classifies its fund balance based on the purpose for which the resources were received and the level of constraint placed on the resources. The following categories are used:

Nonspendable – resources that are not in spendable form (inventory) or have legal or contractual requirements to maintain the balance intact.

Restricted – resources that have external purpose restraints imposed on them by providers, such as creditors, grantors, or other regulators.

Committed – resources that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the government at its highest level of decision making authority, the Board of Education.

Assigned – resources that are intended to be used for specific purposes as approved through the District's formal purchasing procedure by the Treasurer.

Unassigned – residual fund balance within the General Fund that is not restricted, committed, or assigned. The General Fund is the only fund that can report a positive unassigned fund balance. However, in governmental funds other than the general fund, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance in that fund.

The District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available. The District considers committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balances, respectively, to be spent when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be uses. Committed fund balances are established, modified and rescinded with the formal action of a board resolution.

The District has a formal minimum fund balance policy. The District recognizes the need to maintain sufficient year-end carry-over balances in its general fund to minimize undesirable programmatic reductions, including staffing reductions. Therefore it is essential to clearly define a fund balance level that triggers a decision to make budgetary adjustments and possibly seek voter approval of new taxes well in advance of a cash shortfall. Further, the District recognizes the value of such a policy with respect to its debt management practices and underlying bond rating. As such, the District defines its minimum unrestricted general fund balance as 1/12 of annual expenditures in the third year of the forecast and will initiate budgetary actions or proposed levy to voters in a timely manner to address projected balances below this level.

The Board has committed \$17.5 million in the General Fund for 2017 as a budget contingency. Formal board resolution appropriating this \$17.5 million must be made in order for it to be spent.

#### n. Statement of Cash Flows

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the proprietary funds consider all highly liquid investments, with a maturity of three months or less when purchased, to be cash

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

equivalents. In addition, all cash and investments are also considered to be cash equivalents, since they are available to the proprietary funds on demand.

# o. Management Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### 3. Cash and Investments

#### a. Cash

The investment and deposit of the District's monies is governed by the provisions of the ORC. In accordance with these statutes, the District is authorized to invest in United States and State of Ohio bonds, notes, and other obligations; bones, notes and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio rated in one of the three highest categories of a nationally recognized rating service and paid from general revenues; bank certificates of deposit; banker acceptances; commercial paper notes rated prime and issued by United States corporations; and repurchase agreements secured by United States obligations. During fiscal year 2017, investments were limited to CDs, STAR Ohio, commercial paper, and federal agency securities. Earnings on investments are credited to the General Fund except earnings specifically related to the Capital Projects Fund, Food Service Fund, Other Local Sources Fund, Self-Insurance Fund, Private Purpose Trust Fund, and the Auxiliary Service Fund which is in compliance with ORC Section 3315.01. In fiscal year 2017 investment income of \$1,022,731 was recorded in the Statement of Activities.

According to state law, public depositories must give security for all public funds on deposit. These institutions may either specifically collateralize individual accounts in lieu of amounts insured by the FDIC, or may pledge a pool of government securities valued at least 105% of the total value of public monies on deposit at the institution. Repurchase agreements must be secured by the specific government securities upon which the repurchase agreements are based. These securities must be obligations of or guaranteed by the United States and mature or be redeemable within 5 years of the date of the related repurchase agreement. State law does not require security for public deposits and investments to be maintained in the District's name. During 2017, the District and public depositories complied with the provisions of these statutes.

# b. Deposits with Financial Institutions

At June 30, 2017, the carrying amount of all District deposits was \$ 26,758,120. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures*, as of June 30, 2017, \$12,482,486 of the District's bank balance of \$26,982,489 was exposed to custodial risk as discussed below, while \$14,500,003 was covered by Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned. All deposits are collateralized with eligible securities in amounts equal to at least 105% of the carrying value of the deposits. Such collateral, as permitted

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

by the Ohio Revised Code, is held in single financial institution collateral pools at Federal Reserve Banks, or at member banks of the federal reserve system, in the name of the respective depository bank and pledged as a pool of collateral against all of the public deposits it holds or as specific collateral held at the Federal Reserve Bank in the name of the District. The District has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute.

#### c. Investments

As of June 30, 2017, the District had the following investments and maturities.

			Investment Maturities								
			6 Months or		7 to 12	13 to 36	37 to 60				
Investment Type	Fa	ir Value	Less		Months	Months	Months				
FFCB	\$	5,217,730	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 1,239,650	\$ 3,978,080				
FHLB		4,966,430	-		1,998,980	-	2,967,450				
FHLMC		42,190,995	-		3,992,560	8,994,781	29,203,654				
FNMA		14,096,285	-		-	10,197,325	3,898,960				
STAR Ohio		9,132,072	9,132,072		-	-	-				
Commercial Paper		24,843,940	14,940,270		9,903,670	-					
	\$	100,447,452	\$ 24,072,342	\$ 1	5,895,210	\$ 20,431,756	\$ 40,048,144				

Interest Rate Risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to state law, the District's investment policy limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less.

Credit Risk. The District's investments in agency securities were rated Aaa and AA+ by Moody's Investor Services and Standard & Poor's, respectively. The District's investment in commercial paper were rated A1/P1 by Moody's Investor Services and Standard & Poor's, respectively. STAR Ohio carries a rating of AAA by Standard and Poor's. The District has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices other than what has been approved by state statute as described above.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The District places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. The following table includes the percentage to total of each investment type held by the District at June 30, 2017:

Investment Type	Fair Value	% of Total
FFCB	\$ 5,217,730	5.18%
FHLB	4,966,430	4.94%
FHLMC	42,190,995	42.00%
FNMA	14,096,285	14.03%
Star Ohio	9,132,072	9.09%
Commercial Paper	24,843,940	24.73%
	\$ 100,447,452	100.00%

The District has categorized its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The above chart identifies the District's recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2017 All of the District's investments measured at fair value are valued using quoted market prices (Level

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

1 inputs)or valuation methodologies from financial industry services believed to be reliable (Level 2 inputs).

Custodial Risk. For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments. The District has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices with respect to custodial risk other than what has been approved by state statute as described above.

#### Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position

Investments (Summarized Above)	\$ 100,447,452
Carrying Amount of Deposits	26,758,120
Less: Fiduciary Cash and Investments	(261,624)
Total Cash & Investments Stmt of Net Position	\$ 126,943,948

# 4. Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar-year basis. Distributions from the second half of the calendar year occur in a new fiscal year and are intended to finance the operations of that year, except monies available to be advanced against such distributions which may be appropriated and used in the current fiscal year. Property taxes include amounts levied against all real, public property located in the District.

Real property taxes and public utility taxes are levied after April against the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1, the lien date. Assessed values are established by State law at 35% of appraised value.

Public utility property taxes are assessed on tangible personal property as well as land and improvements. Real property is assessed at 35% of true value and tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value. These taxes attach as a lien against local and inter-exchange telephone companies and are levied January 1 of the current year.

The assessed values for collection in 2017, upon which the 2016 levies were based, were as follows:

Agricultural/Residential Real Estate	\$ 1,399,228,110
Commercial/Industrial Real Estate	411,207,900
Public Utility Real Estate	134,870
Public Utility Tangible	44,230,420
Total	\$ 1,854,801,300

Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, the payment is due January 30; if paid semiannually, the payment is due January 30 with the remainder payable by June 30.

The Franklin County Treasurer collects property taxes on behalf of the District. The County Auditor periodically remits to the District its portion of the taxes collected.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Accrued property taxes receivables represent real property and public utility taxes which were measurable but not available as of June 30, 2017. However, monies legally available as an advance to the District as of June 30, 2017 are recognized as revenue as they are both measurable and available, although monies the District hasn't actually advanced are prohibited by law from being appropriated in the current year in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 5705.35.

#### 5. Receivables

Receivables at June 30, 2017 consisted of taxes and other miscellaneous accounts receivable. Taxes receivable include current and delinquent taxes receivable. A summary of the principal items of receivables follows:

Governmental Activities:		Debt	All Other	Internal	
General		Service	Governmental	Service	
	Fund	Fund	Funds	Funds	Total
Taxes current	\$ 89,101,901	\$ 5,786,788	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,888,689
Taxes delinquent	2,908,099	193,212	-	-	3,101,311
Other	442,114	6,800	1,297	38,687	488,898
Total	\$ 92,452,114	\$ 5,986,800	\$ 1,297	\$ 38,687	\$ 98,478,898

# 6. Intergovernmental Receivables

Intergovernmental receivables at June 30, 2017 consist of the following:

	Governr	mental Activities:				
General Fund	\$ 765,098					
Other Governmental Fu	ner Governmental Funds					
Federal		564,562				
State		15,164				
Total	\$	1,344,824				

The receivable is a result of federal and state awards not yet received at year end.

#### 7. Interfund Transactions

Interfund balances on the fund statements at June 30, 2017 consist of the following receivables and payables:

<u>Fund</u>		eceivable	Payable		
General Fund	\$	42,800	\$	59,371	
All Other Governmental Funds		-		46,296	
Internal Service Fund		62,869		2	
Totals	\$	105,669	\$	105,669	

The purpose of the General Fund interfund receivable and \$42,800 of the Other Governmental Funds payable is the result of short-term interfund loans made by the General Fund while the other funds await grant reimbursement and funding. The Internal Service Fund receivable, General Fund payable, and \$3,496 of the Other Governmental

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

Funds payable is the result of Workers Compensation Premiums on wages earned but not yet paid that are due to the self-insurance fund.

Interfund transfers on the fund statements at June 30, 2017, consisted of the following:

	Transfer In	Transfer Out
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 1,236,713
Debt Service Fund	1,236,713	
	\$ 1,236,713	\$ 1,236,713

The purpose of the transfer from the general fund to the debt service fund was to fund debt service obligations relating to House Bill 264 energy conservation project in which savings are used to pay off project debt obligations.

Space intentionally left blank

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

# 8. Capital Assets

A summary of capital asset activity for the fiscal year follows:

		Balance	A 1 114	Disposals/	Balance
	JI	une 30, 2016	Additions	Transfers	June 30, 2017
Governmental Activities					
Non Depreciable Capital Assets					
Land	\$	10,012,904	-	-	10,012,904
Construction In Progress		3,007,536	3,346,433	(4,490,063)	1,863,906
Total Non Depreciable Capital Assets	\$	13,020,440	3,346,433	(4,490,063)	11,876,810
Depreciable Capital Assets					
Land Improvements		14,233,660	47,524	-	14,281,184
Building and improvements		126,094,564	287,713	4,490,063	130,872,340
Furniture, fixtures and					
equipment		19,001,558	806,712	(1,062,343)	18,745,927
Buses, autos and trucks		6,734,263	445,148	(79,830)	7,099,581
Total Depreciable Capital Assets	\$	166,064,045	1,587,097	3,347,890	170,999,032
Accumulated Depreciation					
Land Improvements	\$	(9,594,338)	(369,070)	-	(9,963,408)
Building and improvements		(78,024,437)	(2,475,344)	-	(80,499,781)
Furniture, fixtures and					
equipment		(13,875,941)	(1,043,481)	1,010,262	(13,909,160)
Buses, autos and trucks		(4,357,398)	(512,489)	79,830	(4,790,057)
Total accumulated depreciation	\$	(105,852,114)	(4,400,384)	1,090,092	(109,162,406)
Depreciable Capital Assets, net	\$	60,211,931	(2,813,287)	4,437,982	61,836,626
Total Governmental Activities Capital					
Assets, Net	\$	73,232,371	533,146	(52,081)	73,713,436

Included in the above additions is \$225,799 of assets in the internal service fund. The above depreciation includes \$85,891 in current year depreciation for the internal service fund.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instructional Services:	
Regular	\$ 2,097,542
Special	4,818
Vocational	466
Support Services:	
Pupils	3,477
Instructional Staff	52,733
Administration	30,106
Business Operations	100
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,292,118
Transportation	488,495
Central	46,041
Food Service Operations	10,842
Community Services	42,235
Co-Curricular Student Services	245,520
Total Depreciation Expense	\$ 4,314,493

# 9. General Long-Term Obligations

A summary of the governmental activities changes in long-term liabilities follows:

	Balance							Premium		Balance	Αı	mounts Due	
	Ju	une 30, 2016		Additions	Accretion	Accretion Reductions		Amortized	Ju	June 30, 2017		in One Year	
Compensated Absences	\$	9,445,360	\$	1,743,851		\$	1,564,859		\$	9,624,352	\$	1,509,965	
Cetificates of Participation		2,873,778		-	-		620,000	6,948		2,246,830		675,000	
Bonds Payable		70,256,033		-	393,416		4,830,000	737,414		65,082,035		4,776,703	
Notes Payable		3,514,799		-	-		436,825	-		3,077,974		450,108	
Total Other Long-Term Liabilities		86,089,970		1,743,851	393,416		7,451,684	744,362		80,031,191		7,411,776	
Net Pension Liability (See Note 12)		186,442,258		43,727,442			-			230,169,700		<u>-</u>	
Total Long-Term Liabilities	\$	272,532,228	\$	45,471,293	\$ 393,416	\$	7,451,684	\$ 744,362	\$	310,200,891	\$	7,411,776	

Compensated absences consist of accrued but unused sick and vacation leave. The criteria for determining leave benefits are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Accumulated unused vacation leave is paid to employees upon termination of employment. Accumulated unused sick leave, up to a maximum number of days depending on negotiated contract, are paid upon retirement. All leave is paid from the fund in which the employee is paid. In fiscal year 2017, the payments were made from the general fund and food service fund. The portion of known severance payable at June 30, 2017 is recorded as a fund liability and classified as Accrued Liabilities (see note 10) while the remaining portion is recorded as a long term liability using the vesting method.

Net pension obligations are liquidated on the government wide level.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

The above bonds include current interest serial bonds, capital appreciation bonds, and current term interest bonds. Included in the amortization above is \$737,414 of premium amortization, which are all being amortized over the life of the bonds. Total accumulated accretion outstanding at June 30, 2017 was \$1,515,221.

Interest cost on the qualified school construction bonds will be directly and annually subsidized by the federal government as part of the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act of 2009 and section 54F of the Internal Revenue Code. Subsidy payments received during fiscal year 2017 totaled \$81,611 and an additional \$6,800 has been recorded as a receivable at June 30, 2017. This subsidy represents 90.7% of the annual interest cost of that issue, making the effective annual interest cost 0.38%.

The general obligation debt is a direct obligation of the District for which its full faith, credit and resources are pledged and are payable from taxes levied on all taxable property in the school district. Payments of principal and interest relating to these liabilities are recorded as expenditures in the Debt Service Fund.

As of June 30, 2017, the District had eight general obligation bond issues, one general obligation long-term note issue, one energy conservation note and one certificate of participation financing issue outstanding. This debt was issued for general government activities, specifically, the construction and renovation of school buildings and an administrative facility. General obligations currently outstanding are as follows on the next page:

Space intentionally left blank

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

Purpose	Issue Date	Final Maturity	Interest Rate	Balance June 30, 2017
2008 Refunding and Improvement Bonds (4/1)	11/5/2008	12/1/2024	3.75-4.5%	\$ 761,414
2009 General Obligation Bonds (1)	5/5/2009	12/1/2024	2.5-4%	1,980,104
2010A General Obligation Bonds (1)	8/30/2010	12/1/2023	2-3.125%	5,262,772
2010B Qualified School Construction Bonds (1)	8/30/2010	12/1/2025	5%	1,800,000
2013 General Obligation Bonds (5)	2/14/2013	12/1/2027	1.5-5%	26,058,971
2013 General Obligation Bonds (5)	3/6/2013	12/1/2028	2.625-2.75%	10,071,024
2014 Refunding Bonds (6)	6/5/2014	12/1/2021	2.0-4.0%	9,404,881
2016 Refunding Bonds (8)	3/29/2016	12/1/2024	1.75-4.0%	9,742,869
				\$ 65,082,035
Airport Authority Conservation Note (2)	10/6/2005	10/1/2020	4.26%	776,000
2015 HB 264 Energy Conservation Note (7)	4/13/2015	1/1/2025	1.75%	2,301,974
				\$ 3,077,974
2007 Refunding Certificates of Participation (3)	9/20/2007	12/1/2019	4.0-4.5%	\$ 2,246,830 \$ 2,246,830
				\$ 70,406,839

- (1) Part of a \$37.5 million bond levy passed in November 2006 for construction and improvement of District facilities, technology upgrades, transportation upgrades, and various replacement equipment.
- (2) Note agreement with the Columbus Regional Airport Authority relating to the Ohio Association of School Business Official's Expanded Asset Pooled Financing Program authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds by the Airport Authority to assist school districts in financing project costs associated with constructing and installing certain energy conservation measures to existing school buildings and facilities in accordance with House Bill 264. Participating districts enter into a note agreement with the Airport Authority for an approved amount which is deposited into a third party trustee account and a payment and interest schedule is determined.
- (3) Advance refunded \$4.2 million of the 2000 COPs.
- (4) Current refunded \$5.55 million of the 1998 GO Bonds. Remaining \$3.9 million issued for #1 above.
- (5) Part of a \$37.2 million bond levy passed in November 2012 for construction and improvement of District facilities, technology upgrades, transportation upgrades, and various replacement equipment.
- (6) A \$8.9 million partial refunding of the 2007A and 2007B issuances.
- (7) Note agreement with Ohio Development Service Agency, Energy Loan Fund, to finance an energy conservation project in accordance with HB264. Total loan amount of \$2.6 million will be repaid over 10 years with savings from decreased utility payments.
- (8) A \$8.8 million partial refunding of the 2008 and 2009 issuances. As of June 30, 2017, the refunded bonds had a balance of \$9.4 million that is not included in the District's outstanding debt and will be retired out of escrow on 12/1/18.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

The annual maturities of the general obligation bonds, notes and COPS, as of June 30, 2017, and related interest payments are as follows (net of \$4,099,905 unamortized premium:

	Tota	ls	Bon	ds	Note	es	CO	PS
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 5,901,811	2,509,930	4,776,703	2,351,725	450,108	73,886	675,000	84,319
2019	6,145,754	2,147,308	4,937,257	2,033,521	463,497	60,573	745,000	53,214
2020	6,516,994	1,712,919	5,230,000	1,647,882	476,994	46,812	810,000	18,225
2021	5,465,602	1,508,201	4,975,000	1,475,601	490,602	32,600	-	-
2022	5,440,322	1,341,629	5,150,000	1,319,138	290,322	22,491	-	-
2023-2027	25,646,451	4,104,301	24,740,000	4,072,312	906,451	31,989	-	-
2028-2029	11,190,000	308,125	11,190,000	308,125				
Total	66,306,934	13,632,413	60,998,960	13,208,304	3,077,974	268,351	2,230,000	155,758

The ORC provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The ORC further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District.

The effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2017 are a voted debt margin of \$166,932,117 and an unvoted debt margin of \$1,854,801. The aggregate amount of the District's unvoted debt is also subject to overlapping debt restrictions with various governmental entities. As of June 30, 2017, these entities have complied with the requirement that the unvoted overlapping debt must not exceed 1% (10 mills) of the assessed property value. Management believes that the District has complied with all bond covenants.

# 10. Accrued Liabilities

Accrued Liabilities at June 30, 2017 consist of the following:

				Other			Total
			Go	vernmental			Governmental
	Ge	eneral Fund		Funds	Interna	al Service	Activities
Accrued Wages	\$	9,895,049	\$	582,766	\$	745	\$ 10,478,560
Regular Termination Pay		37,353		-		-	37,353
Interest on Debt		-		-		-	203,657
Total	\$	9,932,402	\$	582,766	\$	745	\$ 10,719,570

# 11. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors, and omissions, injuries to employees and natural disasters. The District contracts with third party insurance carriers for property insurance (including boiler and machinery) and general liability insurance. During fiscal year 2017, the District contracted with the Ohio School Plan, administered by Hylant Administrative Services, for general and professional liability with a \$3 million single occurrence limit and a \$5 million aggregate limit. Automobile bodily and property damage is covered by a \$3 million combined single occurrence limit. Property and vehicles are also protected with a \$1,000 deductible. Settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three years.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

The District provides employee dental benefits through a premium insurance plan. Employee monthly contributions are determined by negotiated agreements with the certificated and non-certificated staff bargaining units. The premium is paid by the fund that pays the salary for the employee.

The District provides medical health insurance coverage for its employees on a self-funded basis and utilizes a third party to manage claims processing. Employee monthly contributions are determined by negotiated agreements with the certificated and non-certificated staff bargaining units. The premium is paid by the fund that pays the salary for the employee. Expenses for claims are recorded on a current basis based on an actuarially determined charge per employee. The District accounts for such activity in an internal service fund in accordance with GASB Statement No. 10, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues.

The District purchases excess stop-loss insurance for medical claims exceeding \$150,000 per covered person. Prior to January 1, 2017 the District purchased this directly from Medical Mutual of Ohio. Effective January 1, 2017, the District joined the Central Ohio School Stop Loss Organization (COSSO) Regional Council of Governments consortium. COSSO was formed pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 167 and enables the District to take advantage of economies of scale to purchase excess reinsurance.

Members currently consist of the school districts of Dublin City, Upper Arlington City, Westerville City, and Worthington City. Future membership is open to any public school district in the state of Ohio upon approval by a majority of all current members of the Governing Board. Members may withdraw at any time after initial two year period provided it notifies each member in writing at least 90 days prior to the renewal of the insurance policy.

COSSO is managed by a Governing Board consisting of the Treasurer of each of the founding member Districts, for an initial term expiring June 30, 2020. At that point, an election of Governing board representatives will be held and be open to any member District's Treasurer. Additional information regarding COSSO can be obtained by contacting COSSO, 200 East Wilson Bridge Road, Worthington, OH 43085.

The District provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to employees in an amount related to the employee's position, ranging from \$20,000 to \$400,000.

The District is self-insured for workers' compensation coverage and utilizes a third party to manage claims processing. The workers' compensation premium is a fixed rate determined annually based on claims experience. The rate for fiscal year 2017 was 0.8 percent of covered payroll. The premium is paid by the fund that pays the salary for the employee. The District purchases stop-loss insurance for any claims exceeding \$400,000, and also paid into the Self-Insured Employers Guaranty Fund, which guarantees that claims are satisfied should the District become unable to pay them. The District accounts for such activity in an internal service fund in accordance with GASB Statement No. 10, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues.

A claims liability of \$232,923 and \$1,266,000 was recorded at June 30, 2017 in the Workers' Compensation and Medical Self Insurance Funds, respectively. The entire amount has been recorded as a current liability on the government-wide statement of net position due to the

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

average maturity being less than one year. This reflects an estimate of incurred but unpaid and unreported claims at year end. Claims liabilities do not include non-incremental claims adjustment expenses. This estimate was calculated based on claims history.

Changes in the fund's claim liability for the past three years are as follows:

Medical Self Insurance Fund						
Fiscal Year Ending	6/	<u>/30/2017</u>	<u>6/</u>	<u>30/2016</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>3/30/2015</u>
Claims liability beginning of year	\$	1,076,000	\$	888,000	\$	908,000
Claims incurred and changes in estimates	1	4,212,048	1.	2,424,655		11,645,530
Claims Paid	(1	4,022,048)	(1	2,236,655)	(	11,665,530)
Claims liability end of year	\$	1,266,000	\$	1,076,000	\$	888,000
Workers' Compensation Self Insurance Fo	<u>und</u>					
Workers' Compensation Self Insurance Fe		/30/2017	6/	30/2016	<u>6</u>	6/30/2015
		<b>/30/2017</b> 259,329	<u>6/</u>	30/2016 312,174	<u>6</u>	5 <mark>/30/2015</mark> 247,128
Fiscal Year Ending	6/				_	
Fiscal Year Ending Claims liability beginning of year	6/	259,329		312,174	_	247,128

Claims are accrued based upon estimates of the claims liability made by management and the third party administrator (Actuary) of the District. These estimates are based on past experience and current claims outstanding. Actual claims experience may differ from the estimate. An actuary was used in the determination of the current liability.

# 12. Defined Benefit Pension Plans

#### **Net Pension Liability**

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the District's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net* pension liability on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental* payable on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

# Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description –District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at <a href="https://www.ohsers.org">www.ohsers.org</a> under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire on or after August 1, 2017
Full Benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially Reduced Benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

<sup>\*</sup> Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on year of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

One year after an effective benefit date, a benefit recipient is entitled to a three percent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA). This same COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit.

Funding Policy – Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 14 percent. SERS did not allocate any employer contributions to the Health Care Fund for fiscal year 2017.

The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$2,575,140 for fiscal year 2017.

# Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description –District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at www.strsoh.org.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307. The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation will be 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. With certain exceptions, the basic benefit is increased each year by two percent of the original base benefit. For members retiring August 1, 2015, or later, the first two percent is paid on the fifth anniversary of the retirement benefit. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 26 years of service, or 31 years of service regardless of age. Age and service requirements for retirement will increase effective August 1, 2015, and will continue to increase periodically until they reach age 60 with 35 years of service or age 65 with five years of service on August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.5 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.5 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, member contributions are allocated among investment choices by the member, and employer contributions are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of services. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity at age 50.

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy – Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. The statutory maximum employee contribution rate was increased one percent July 1, 2014, and will be increased one percent each year until it reaches 14 percent on July 1, 2016. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, plan members were required to contribute 14 percent of their annual covered salary. The District was required to contribute 14 percent; the entire 14 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. The fiscal year 2017 contribution rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates.

The District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$8,807,528 for fiscal year 2017.

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability-2017	0.5676041%	0.56351756%	
Proportion of the Net Pension			
Liability-2016	0.5702988%	0.55686231%	
Change in Proportionate Share	-0.0026947%	0.00665525%	
Proportionate Share of the Net			
Pension Liability 2017	\$41,543,383	\$188,626,317	\$230,169,700
Pension Expense-2017	\$4,433,379	\$14,925,375	\$19,358,754
Pension Expense-2016	2,331,627	7,497,106	9,828,733
Change in Pension Expense	\$2,101,752	\$7,428,269	\$9,530,021

At June 30, 2017, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

	SERS	STRS	Total
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>			
Differences between expected and			
actual experience	\$560,324	\$7,621,409	\$8,181,733
Changes of assumptions	2,773,248	-	2,773,248
Net difference between projected and			
actual earnings on pension plan investments	3,426,726	15,661,050	19,087,776
Difference between District contributions			
and proportionate share of contributions	236,811	2,622,040	2,858,851
District contributions subsequent to the			
measurement date	2,575,140	8,807,528	11,382,668
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$9,572,249	\$34,712,027	\$44,284,276
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Difference between District contributions			
and proportionate share of contributions	\$112,428	\$0	\$112,428
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$112,428	<u>\$0</u>	\$112,428

\$11,382,668 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2018	\$1,761,518	\$4,437,707	\$6,199,225
2019	1,759,050	4,437,703	6,196,753
2020	2,379,071	10,447,293	12,826,364
2021	985,042	6,581,796	7,566,838
Total	\$6,884,681	\$25,904,499	\$32,789,180

# Actuarial Assumptions - SERS

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2016, are presented below:

Wage Inflation 3.00 percent

Future Salary Increases, including 3.50 percent to 18.20 percent

inflation

COLA or Ad Hoc COLA 3 percent

Investment Rate of Return 7.50 percent net of investments expense, including

inflation

Actuarial Cost Method Entry Age Normal

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates. Mortality among disable members were based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed June 30, 2015.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major assets class are summarized in the following table:

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	1.00 %	0.50 %
US Stocks	22.50	4.75
Non-US Stocks	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
Total	100.00 %	

**Discount Rate** The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

	Current			
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase	
	(6.50%)	(7.50%)	(8.50%)	
District's proportionate share				
of the net pension liability	\$55,000,850	\$41,543,383	\$30,278,923	

# **Actuarial Assumptions - STRS**

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.75 percent
Projected salary increases	12.25 percent at age 20 to 2.75 percent at age 70
Investment Rate of Return	7.75 percent, net of investment expenses
Cost-of-Living Adjustments	2 percent simple applied as follows: for members retiring
	before August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year; for members
	retiring August 1, 2013, or later, 2 percent COLA paid on fifth
	anniversary of retirement date.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022—Scale AA) for Males and Females. Males' ages are set-back two years through age 89 and no set-back for age 90 and above. Females younger than age 80 are set back four years, one year set back from age 80 through 89 and not set back from age 90 and above.

Changes Between Measurement Date and Report Date In March 2017, the STRS Board adopted certain assumptions changes which will impact their annual actuarial valuation prepared as of June 30, 2017. The most significant change is a reduction in the discount rate from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. In April 2017, the STRS Board voted to suspend cost of living adjustments granted on or after July 1, 2017. Although the exact amount of these changes is not known, the overall decrease to District's net pension liability is expected to be significant.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study, effective July 1, 2012.

The 10 year expected real rate of return on pension plan investments was determined by STRS' investment consultant by developing best estimates of expected future real rates of return for each major asset class.

The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic Equity	31.00 %	8.00 %
International Equity	26.00	7.85
Alternatives	14.00	8.00
Fixed Income	18.00	3.75
Real Estate	10.00	6.75
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	3.00
Total	100.00 %	

**Discount Rate** The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.75 percent as of June 30, 2016. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2016. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.75 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2016.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.75 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.75 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.75 percent) than the current rate:

		Current	
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
	(6.75%)	(7.75%)	(8.75%)
District's proportionate share			
of the net pension liability	\$250,669,043	\$188,626,317	\$136,289,614

# **Social Security System**

Effective July 1, 1991, all employees not otherwise covered by the School Employees Retirement System or the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio have an option to choose Social Security or the School Employees Retirement System/State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio. As of June 30, 2017, four members of the Board of Education elected Social Security. The Board's liability is 6.2 percent of wages paid.

# 13. Post employment Benefits Other than Pension Benefits

# A. School Employees Retirement System

Postemployment Benefits - In addition to a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan the School Employees Retirement System of Ohio (SERS) administers a postemployment benefit plan.

Health Care Plan Description - Sections 3309.375 and 3309.69 of the Ohio Revised Code permit SERS to offer health care benefits to eligible retirees and beneficiaries. SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. SERS offers several types of health plans from various vendors, including HMOs, PPOs, Medicare Advantage and traditional indemnity plans. A prescription drug program is also available to those who elect health coverage. SERS employs two third-party administrators and a pharmacy benefit manager to manage the self-insurance and prescription drug plans, respectively.

The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority to fund SERS' postemployment benefits through employer contributions. Active members do not make contributions to the postemployment benefit plan.

The Health Care Fund was established under, and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code 105(e). Each year after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board allocates the remainder of the employer 14% contribution to the Health Care Fund to be used to subsidize the cost of health care coverage. For the year ended June 30, 2017, the health care allocation is 0%. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro- rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. By statute no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2% of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

than 1.5% of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2017, the minimum compensation level was established at \$23,000. The surcharge, added to the unallocated portion of the 14% employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. District contributions assigned to health care for the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 were \$310,203, \$288,227, and \$245,197, respectively. The entire amount has been contributed for fiscal years 2016 and 2015. For fiscal year 2017, the District has contributed 72 percent of the required amount.

The SERS Retirement Board establishes the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status. The financial reports on SERS' Health Care plan is included in its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The report can be obtained on SERS' website at <a href="https://www.ohsers.org">www.ohsers.org</a> under Employers/Audit Resources.

# **B. State Teachers Retirement System**

Plan Description – The District participates to the cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit Health Plan (the "Plan") administered by the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. The Plan is included in the report of STRS Ohio which may be obtained by visiting <a href="https://www.strsoh.org">www.strsoh.org</a> or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Plan. All benefit recipients, for the most recent year, pay a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions. For fiscal year 2017, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

The District's contractually required health care contributions to STRS for fiscal years 2017, 2016, and 2015 were \$0, \$0, and \$0, respectively. The entire amount has been contributed for each fiscal year.

# 14. Contingencies

#### A. Grants

The federal and state grants remain subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies or their designees. Such audits could lead to a request for reimbursement to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under terms of the grant. Based on prior experience, the District's administration believes such disallowances, if any, would be minimal.

School District Foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. The Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to adjust/reconcile funding as enrollment information is updated by Schools throughout the State, which can extend past the fiscal year end. As of the date of this report, additional ODE adjustments to fiscal year 2017 are not finalized. As a result, the impact of future FTE adjustments on the fiscal year 2017 financial statements is not

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

determinable, at this time. Management believes this may result in either an additional receivable to, or a liability of, the District.

# B. Litigation

The District is party to legal proceedings incidental to operations. As of the date of the financial statements, there are no known substantive items requiring disclosure, and it is anticipated that liability insurance will cover any damages that may result.

# C. Significant Contractual Commitments

The District is undertaking several construction projects relating to the November 2012 Bond Levy. Below is a list of related outstanding significant commitments at year end, all included in the Building Fund:

			Amount			
Contract Amount			Expended	Balance 6/30/17		
\$	848,623	\$	655,979	\$	192,644	
	169,220		158,270		10,950	
	164,242		146,123		18,119	
	79,000		60,500		18,500	
	1,750,400		1,277,913		472,487	
\$	3,011,485	\$	2,298,785	\$	712,700	
	\$	\$ 848,623 169,220 164,242 79,000 1,750,400	\$ 848,623 \$ 169,220 164,242 79,000 1,750,400	Contract AmountExpended\$ 848,623\$ 655,979169,220158,270164,242146,12379,00060,5001,750,4001,277,913	\$ 848,623 \$ 655,979 \$ 169,220 158,270 164,242 146,123 79,000 60,500 1,750,400 1,277,913	

Amount reported here is different than the amount reported as construction in progress due to some amounts being repairs and maintenance costs that will not be capitalized.

#### 15. Set-Asides

The District is required by State statute to annually set aside in the General Fund an amount based on a statutory formula for the purchase of textbooks and other instructional materials and an equal amount for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by year end or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at year end and carried forward to be used for the same purposes in future years.

The following cash basis information describes the change in year-end set-aside amount for capital acquisition. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

	Capital
	Acquisitions
Set-aside Reserve Balance carried forward at July 1, 2016	_
Current year set-aside requirements	1,671,756
Qualifying disbursements	(3,650,881)
Total	(1,979,125)
Set-aside Reserve Balance at June 30, 2017	

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017

The District had disbursements during the year that reduced the set-aside amounts below zero for the capital acquisition set-aside.

# 16. Fund Deficits / Accountability

The following funds had deficit fund balances as of June 30, 2017:

	Fui	Deficit nd Balance
Governmental Activities:		
Special Revenue Funds-		
Other State Grants	\$	(3,832)
Special Education Part B IDEA Grant		(228,636)
Title III Immigrant/LEP Grant		(20,719)
Title I Grant		(107,506)
Special Education Preschool Grant		(3,084)
Title II A Improving Teacher Quality Grant		(1,959)

The deficit fund balances are the result of the application of generally accepted accounting principles. The General Fund provides transfers to cover deficit fund balances; however, this is done when cash is needed rather than when accruals occur.

# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE GENERAL FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

REVENUES:	 ORIGINAL BUDGET	 REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
Property and other local taxes State sources Investment income Tuition and fees Miscellaneous	\$ 95,946,791 34,964,684 725,000 399,620 375,000	\$ 95,685,390 34,440,128 997,711 377,757 478,499	\$ 95,685,390 \$ 34,440,128 \$ 997,711 \$ 377,757 \$ 478,499	\$ - - - -
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 132,411,095	\$ 131,979,485	\$ 131,979,485	\$ -
EXPENDITURES: Current:				
Salaries Benefits Purchased services Supplies and materials Other	\$ 76,056,166 29,534,520 14,048,290 4,980,684 1,948,775	\$ 76,066,212 28,798,804 13,383,743 4,369,105 1,866,636	\$ 76,066,212 \$ 28,798,804 \$ 13,383,743 \$ 4,369,105 \$ 1,866,636	\$ - - - - -
Total Current	\$ 126,568,435	\$ 124,484,500	\$ 124,484,500	\$ -
Capital outlay	466,543	514,640	514,640	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 127,034,978	\$ 124,999,140	\$ 124,999,140	\$ -
Excess of revenues over expenditures	5,376,117	6,980,345	6,980,345	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers out Advances in Advances out Sale of assets Refund of prior year expenditures	(1,236,713) 3,600 - 10,000	(1,236,713) 3,600 (42,800) 11,642 1,699	(1,236,713) 3,600 (42,800) 11,642 1,699	- - - -
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	\$ (1,223,113)	\$ (1,262,572)	\$ (1,262,572)	\$ -
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	4,153,004	5,717,773	5,717,773	-
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	79,559,886	79,559,886	79,559,886	-
PRIOR YEAR ENCUMBRANCES APPROPRIATED	2,247,362	2,247,362	2,247,362	-
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	\$ 85,960,252	\$ 87,525,021	\$ 87,525,021	\$ -

See notes to the required supplementary schedule.

# **Worthington City School District**

Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
School Employees Retirement System of Ohio
Last Four Fiscal Years (1)

	2016	2015	2014	2013
District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.5676041%	0.5702988%	0.561226%	0.561226%
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 41,543,383	\$ 32,541,802	\$ 28,403,328	\$ 33,374,309
District's Employee Payroll	\$ 17,671,486	\$ 17,200,571	\$ 16,294,129	\$ 15,951,857
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Employee Payroll	235.09%	189.19%	174.32%	209.22%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	62.98%	69.16%	71.70%	65.52%

Source: District Records and SERS Financial Statements

<sup>(1)</sup> Information prior to 2013 is not available

Worthington City School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio Last Four Fiscal Years (1)

	2016	2015	2014	2013
District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.56351756%	0.55686231%	0.54897839%	0.54897839%
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 188,626,317	\$ 153,900,454	\$ 133,530,545	\$ 159,060,711
District's Employee Payroll	\$ 60,189,893	\$ 59,137,464	\$ 56,851,357	\$ 57,841,043
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Employee Payroll	313.39%	260.24%	234.88%	275.00%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	66.80%	72.10%	74.70%	69.30%

Source: District Records and STRS Financial Statements

<sup>(1)</sup> Information prior to 2013 is not available

# **Worthington City School District**

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of District Contributions School Employees Retirement System of Ohio Last Ten Fiscal Years (1)

	 2017	 2016	 2015	2014
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 2,575,140	\$ 2,474,008	\$ 2,408,080	\$ 2,281,178
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	 (2,575,140)	 (2,474,008)	 (2,408,080)	 (2,281,178)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 
District Employee Payroll	\$ 18,393,857	\$ 17,671,486	\$ 17,200,571	\$ 16,294,129
Contributions as a Percentage of Employee Payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

Source: District records

2013	2012	2011	 2010	2009	2008
\$ 2,233,260	\$ 2,261,310	\$ 2,274,197	\$ 2,265,915	\$ 2,216,750	\$ 2,090,549
 (2,233,260)	 (2,261,310)	 (2,274,197)	 (2,265,915)	 (2,216,750)	 (2,090,549)
\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 15,951,857	\$ 16,152,214	\$ 16,244,264	\$ 16,185,107	\$ 15,833,929	\$ 14,932,493
14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

# **Worthington City School District**

Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of District Contributions
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2017			2016	2015	2014	
Contractually Required Contribution	\$	8,807,528	\$	8,426,585	\$ 8,279,245	\$	7,959,190
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution		(8,807,528)		(8,426,585)	 (8,279,245)		(7,959,190)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$		\$		\$ 	\$	
District Employee Payroll	\$	62,910,914	\$	60,189,893	\$ 59,137,464	\$	56,851,357
Contributions as a Percentage of Employee Payroll		14.00%		14.00%	14.00%		14.00%

Source: District records

2013	 2012		2011	 2010	2009		2008
\$ 8,097,746	\$ 8,284,882	\$	8,175,986	\$ 8,169,307	\$	8,110,435	\$ 7,830,609
(8,097,746)	 (8,284,882)		(8,175,986)	 (8,169,307)		(8,110,435)	 (7,830,609)
\$ 	\$ 	\$		\$ 	\$		\$ _
\$ 57,841,043	\$ 59,177,729	\$	58,399,900	\$ 58,352,193	\$	57,931,679	\$ 55,932,921
14.00%	14.00%		14.00%	14.00%		14.00%	14.00%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

#### NOTE A - BUDGETARY DATA

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The legal level of budgetary control is at the fund and 1 level object for the General Fund. All other Funds are budgeted at the fund level. Any budgetary modifications at this level must be made by resolution of the Board of Education.

# Tax Budget:

Prior to January 15, the Superintendent and the Treasurer submit to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments. The express purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing (or increased) tax rates.

By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with the Franklin County Budget Commission for rate determination.

# **Estimated Resources:**

Prior to March 15, the Board of Education accepts, by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the Budget Commission and receives the Commission's Certificate of Estimated Resources which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to June 30, the District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year do not exceed the amount stated in the Certificate of Estimated Resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the appropriation measure. On or about July 1, the Certificate is amended to include unencumbered cash balances from the preceding year. The Certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the District Treasurer. The amounts reported in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the final Amended Certificate issued during fiscal year 2017.

#### **Appropriations:**

Upon receipt from the County Auditor of an amended official certificate of estimated resources based on the final assessed values and tax rates or a certificate stating no new certificate is necessary, the annual appropriation resolution must be legally enacted by the Board of Education at the fund and 1 level object for General Fund expenditures, and at the fund level for all other funds, which are the legal levels of budgetary control. Prior to the passage of the annual appropriation measure, the Board may pass a temporary appropriation measure to meet the ordinary expenses of the District. The appropriation resolution, by fund, must be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission and the total of expenditures and encumbrances may not exceed the appropriation totals at any level of control. Any revisions that alter the

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

total of any fund appropriation or alter total function appropriations within a fund, or alter object appropriations within functions, must be approved by the Board of Education. The Board may pass supplemental fund appropriations so long as the total appropriations by fund do not exceed the amounts set forth in the most recent Certificate of Estimated Resources. During the year, several supplemental appropriations were legally enacted; however, none of these amendments were significant. The budget figures which appear in the statements of budgetary comparisons represent the original and final appropriation amounts, including all supplemental appropriations.

Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all funds, including the Debt Service Fund, consistent with statutory provisions.

# **Encumbrances:**

As part of formal budgetary control, purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded as the equivalent of expenditures on the Non-GAAP budgetary basis in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation and to determine and maintain legal compliance. On the GAAP basis, encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported in their respective category as restricted, committed, or assigned.

# **Lapsing of Appropriations:**

At the close of each year, the unencumbered balance of each appropriation reverts to the respective fund from which it was appropriated and becomes subject to future appropriation. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and are not reappropriated.

# **NOTE B - RECONCILING BUDGET BASIS AND GAAP**

The District prepares its budget on a basis of accounting that differs from generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The actual column presented on the Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund is prepared in accordance with the budget basis of accounting.

The major differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and GAAP are that:

- A. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
- B. Expenditures are recorded when encumbered (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
- C. Encumbrances are recorded as the equivalent of expenditures (budget basis) as opposed to a reservation of fund balance (GAAP basis); and
- D. Investments are recorded at cost (budget basis) as opposed to fair value (GAAP basis).
- E. Some funds are included in the General Fund (GAAP basis) but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis). See note D below

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

A reconciliation of the General Fund results of operations at the end of the year on the GAAP basis to the budget basis follows:

Net Change in Fund Balance (GAAP Basis)	\$ 7,317,106
Adjustments:	
Due to Revenues	691,329
Due to Expenditures and Encumbrances	(1,908,942)
Due to Other Financing Sources	(37,501)
Funds Budgeted Elsewhere (See Note D)	 (344,219)
Net Change in Fund Balance (Budget Basis)	\$ 5,717,773

# **NOTE C - SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES**

State Source revenues were \$0.5 million less than originally budgeted. This decrease was primarily due to receiving less homestead and rollback reimbursement than anticipated.

Purchased Services expenditures were \$0.7 million less than originally budgeted due to mild conditions allowing for lower than expected utility costs.

# **NOTE D - FUNDS BUDGETED ELSEWHERE**

As part of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting*, certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the General Fund on a GAAP basis. This includes the Special Rotary Fund, Public School Support Fund and the Kindergarten Plus Program Fund.

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA



 $Worthington \ Schools \ \dots \ Absolute \ Excellence \dots Exponential \ Impact$ 

#### WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

<u>General</u> – The general operating fund of the District used to account for the financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. A budget comparison schedule has been included in the Required Supplementary Information section of this report

<u>Debt Service</u> – The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

**<u>Building</u>** – A fund used to account for the revenues and expenditures related to all special bond funds in the District. All proceeds from the sale of bonds, notes, or certificates of indebtedness, except premium and accrued interest, must be paid into this fund. Expenditures recorded here represent the costs for acquiring capital facilities including real property.

	Budgeted		Variance with Final Budget:	
	Original	Final	Actual	positive (negative)
Debt Service Fund				
Total Revenues and Other Sources Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$8,266,766 8,228,653	8,398,321 8,214,255	8,398,321 8,214,255	\$0 0
Net Change in Fund Balance	38,113	184,066	184,066	0
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	4,040,316 0	4,040,316 0	4,040,316 0	0 0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$4,078,429	\$4,224,382	\$4,224,382	\$0
Building Fund				
Total Revenues and Other Sources Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$100,000 13,697,675	178,139 8,985,179	178,139 8,985,179	\$0 0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(13,597,675)	(8,807,040)	(8,807,040)	0
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	11,167,546 4,737,208	11,167,546 4,737,208	11,167,546 4,737,208	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$2,307,079	\$7,097,714	\$7,097,714	\$0

#### WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources and report financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

<u>Permanent Improvement</u> – A fund provided to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures related to the acquiring, constructing, or improving of such permanent improvements as authorized by Section 5705 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Special Revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

<u>Food Service</u> – A fund used to record the financial transactions related to the district's food service operation.

<u>Other Local Sources</u> – A fund used to account for specific local revenue sources received from various contributors that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes approved by board resolution. Such expenditures generally include community services.

<u>Uniform School Supplies</u> – A rotary fund provided to account for the purchase and sale of school supplies as adopted by the Board of Education for use in the schools of the district. Profit derived from such sale is to be used for school purposes or activities in connection with the school.

**Special Rotary** – A rotary fund provided to account for the income and expenditures in connections with (1) supplemental education classes, (2) a special education preschool program, (3) a life enrichment program, and (4) facility rentals. This fund is legally budgeted separately but included in the General Fund on a GAAP basis.

<u>Public School Support</u> – A fund used to account for specific local revenue sources, other than taxes or expendable trusts (i.e., profits from vending machines) that are used for various operating purposes at each department's discretion. This fund is legally budgeted separately but included in the General Fund on a GAAP basis.

<u>Grants-Local Sources</u> – A fund used to account for specific local revenue sources, other than taxes (i.e., profits from vending machines, sales of pictures, etc.), that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes approved by board resolution. Such expenditures may include curricular and extra-curricular related purchases.

<u>District Managed Student Activities</u> – A fund provided to account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity, but do not have student management of the programs. This fund would usually include athletic programs but also could include the band, cheerleaders, flag corps, and other similar types of activities.

<u>Auxiliary Services</u> – A fund used to account for monies which provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the school district. For generally accepted accounting principles, this fund is accounted for as a special revenue fund.

#### WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

<u>Data Communications Support</u> – A fund provided to account for monies appropriated from the State of Ohio for Ohio Educational Computer Network Connections.

<u>Other State Grants</u> - A fund provided to account for various monies received from state agencies which are not classified elsewhere. A separate special cost center must be used for each grant and be approved by the Auditor of State.

<u>Straight A Grant</u> - A fund provided to account for state grants to help Ohio schools launch creative new ideas for improving education. The District has partnered with the Educational Service Center of Central Ohio and the Fairfield County Educational Service Center. The District accounts for their share of the state grants and expenditures for the grants awarded.

<u>Special Education Part B IDEA Grants</u> - A fund provided to account for monies received to assist states in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least restrictive alternative service patterns, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary levels.

<u>Vocational Education Grants</u> – A fund provided to account for monies received for vocational education, primarily those passed through the State of Ohio Department of Education related to the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Act of 1990.

<u>Title III Immigrant/LEP Grants</u> – A fund provided to account for the Foreign Language Grant program at the elementary schools, which is funded with U.S. Department of Education grant monies.

<u>Title I Grants</u> – A fund which accounts for federal funds used to meet the special needs of educationally deprived children.

<u>Special Education Preschool Grants</u> – A fund provided to address the improvement and expansion of services for handicapped children ages three (3) through five (5) years.

**Title IIA Grants** – A fund used to account for federal funds for improving teacher quality.

<u>Other Miscellaneous Federal Grants</u> – A fund used to account for various monies received through state agencies from the federal government or directly from the federal government which are not classified elsewhere. A separate special cost center must be used for each grant and be approved by the Auditor of State.

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2017

	Capi	tal Projects				
	Permanent Improvement		Food Service	Local		Iniform School upplies
Assets: Cash and Investments Inventory Receivables, net Intergovernmental Receivable Prepaid Items Total Assets	\$	803,757 - - - - 803,757	\$ 1,154,432 72,765 319 19,957 25,526 \$ 1,272,999	\$ 27,302 - - - - 27,302	\$	82,584 - 98 - - 82,682
1000.7		000,707	Ψ 1,2.2,000	 27,002	<u> </u>	02,002
Liabilities: Accounts Payable Accrued Liabilities Interfund Payable Intergovernmental Payable Total Liabilities	\$	5,095 - - - 5,095	\$ 6,497 177,218 1,063 33,609 218,387	\$ - - - -	\$	2,170 - - - 2,170
Deferred Inflows of Resources: Unavailiable Revenue Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>
Fund Balances: Nonspendable: Inventory Prepaid items Restricted for: Capital Outlay School Supplies Non-public Schools Other Purposes Committed to: Co-curricular Activities		- - 798,662 - - -	72,765 25,526 - - - 956,321	- - - - 27,302		- - 80,512 - -
Unassigned Total Fund Balances		798,662	1,054,612	 27,302		80,512
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$	803,757	\$ 1,272,999	\$ 27,302	\$	82,682

Spe	cial Reven									
	Grants- Local Jources	N ;	District Managed Student Activities	Auxiliary Services	Commu	ata inications oport		raight A Grant	9	Other State Frants
\$	37,241 - -	\$	466,957 3,439 880	\$ 238,998	\$	- - -	\$	6,178	\$	559 -
	-		-	- 4 517		-		11,799		3,365
\$	37,241	\$	471,276	\$ 4,517 243,515	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	17,977	\$	3,924
\$	- - - - -	\$	15,721 - - - - 15,721	\$ 55,446 66,125 397 10,355 132,323	\$	- - - - -	\$	10,900 - 10,900	\$	3,783 23 585 4,391
	<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>	_	<u>-</u>		3,365 3,365
	<u>-</u>		3,439	- 4,517		- -		- -		- -
	- - - 37,241		- - -	- 106,675		- - -		- - - 7,077		- - -
	- -		452,116	 - - -		- -		-		(3,832)
	37,241		455,555	111,192				7,077		(3,832)
\$	37,241	\$	471,276	\$ 243,515	\$	-	\$	17,977	\$	3,924

(Continued)

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2017

	Spe	cial Reven	ue					
Accessor	Special Education Part B IDEA Grants		Vocational Education Grants		Title III Immigrant/ LEP Grants		Title I Grants	
Assets: Cash and Investments	\$	27,912	\$	3,213	\$	19,249	\$	6,603
Inventory	Ψ	-	Ψ	-	Ψ	-	Ψ	-
Receivables, net		=		_		-		-
Intergovernmental Receivable		334,942		2,612		45,882		138,855
Prepaid Items		15,893		-		1,923		7,075
Total Assets	\$	378,747	\$	5,825	\$	67,054	\$	152,533
Liabilities:								
Accounts Payable	\$	6,540	\$	2,203	\$	16,912	\$	580
Accrued Liabilities	•	223,302	•	-	•	5,523	•	103,924
Interfund Payable		7,839		-		18,433		624
Intergovernmental Payable		34,760		-		1,023		16,056
Total Liabilities		272,441		2,203		41,891		121,184
Deferred Inflows of Resources:								
Unavailiable Revenue		334,942		2,612		45,882		138,855
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		334,942		2,612		45,882		138,855
Fund Balances:								
Nonspendable:								
Inventory		-		-		-		-
Prepaid items		15,893		-		1,923		7,075
Restricted for:								
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-
School Supplies		-		-		-		-
Non-public Schools		-		<b>-</b>		-		-
Other Purposes		-		1,010		-		-
Committed to:								
Co-curricular Activities		(0.4.4.500)		-		(00.040)		(444.504)
Unassigned		(244,529)		4 040		(22,642)		(114,581)
Total Fund Balances		(228,636)		1,010		(20,719)		(107,506)
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of		070 747	Φ.	- COS		07.05.4		450.500
Resources, and Fund Balances	\$	378,747	\$	5,825	\$	67,054	\$	152,533

Spec	ial Reveni	ue					
	pecial		Title IIA			- Total	
	ucation	In	nproving	Other		Other	
Pre	eschool		eacher	Miscellaneous		Governmental	
C	3rants	(	Quality	Federal Grants		Funds	
\$	47	\$	12,819	\$	-	\$ 2,887,851	
	-		-		-	76,204	
	-		-		-	1,297	
	5,577		16,737		-	579,726	
	313		-		-	55,247	
\$	5,937	\$	29,556	\$	-	\$ 3,600,325	
\$	-	\$	7,778	\$	-	\$ 118,942	
	2,891		-		-	582,766	
	17		7,000		-	46,296	
	536					96,924	
	3,444		14,778		-	\$ 844,928	
	5,577		16,737		_	547,970	
	5,577		16,737		_	547,970	
	<u>,                                      </u>		,			· · · · · ·	
	-		_		_	76,204	
	313		-		-	55,247	
	_		_		_	798,662	
	_				_	80,512	
	_				_	106,675	
	_				_	1,028,951	
						1,020,001	
	-		-		-	452,116	
	(3,397)		(1,959)			(390,940)	
	(3,084)		(1,959)		-	2,207,427	
\$	5,937	\$	29,556	\$	-	\$ 3,600,325	

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2017

	Capital Projects			
	Permanent Improvement	Food Service	Other Local Sources	Uniform School Supplies
Revenues: Intergovernmental Investment Income Tuition and Fees Co-curricular Activities Customer Sales and Services Other Total Revenues	\$ - - - - - -	\$ 1,544,543 8,257 - 2,022,136 - 3,574,936	\$ - 294 - - 2,250 2,544	\$ - 362,803 - - - 362,803
Expenditures: Instruction: Regular Special Vocational Support services: Pupils Instructional Staff Operation and Maintenance of Plant Pupil Transportation Central Food Service Operations Community Services Co-curricular Student Activities Capital Outlay Total Expenditures	- - - 198,937 - - - - - 198,937	3,153,300 2,771	- - - - - - 5,550 - - - 5,550	355,648 7,468 - 29,039 - - - - - - 392,155
Net Change in Fund Balances	(198,937)	418,865	(3,006)	(29,352)
Fund Balance Beginning of Year Fund Balance End of Year	997,599 \$ 798,662	635,747 \$ 1,054,612	30,308 \$ 27,302	109,864 \$ 80,512

_	cial Reven	District						
	Grants-	Managed			Data		Other	
	Local	Student	Auxiliary		munications	raight A		State
S	ources	Activities	Services		Support	Grant		Grants
\$	1,538	\$ -	\$ 1,003,534	\$	30,600	\$ 24,786	\$	26,297
	-	-	2,964		-	-		-
	1,805	-	-		-	-		-
	-	730,248	-		-	-		-
	- 37,510	- 17,192	-		-	-		-
	40,853	747,440	1,006,498		30,600	24,786		26,297
	+0,000	171,770	1,000,400	· <u> </u>	30,000	24,700		20,201
	4,353	<u>-</u>	_		_	3,027		2,375
	17,632	_	_		_	-		_,0.0
	-	-	-		-	-		-
	_	_	_		-	_		27,337
	2,910	-	-		-	23,808		-
	· -	-	-		-	· -		-
	-	-	-		-	-		-
	-	-	-		30,600	-		-
	-	-	-		-	-		-
	-	-	1,068,743		-	-		-
	-	643,064	<u>-</u>		-	-		-
	-	51,569	47,105		-	-		-
	24,895	694,633	1,115,848	. —	30,600	26,835		29,712
	15,958	52,807	(109,350)		-	(2,049)		(3,415)
	21,283	402,748	220,542		<u>-</u> _	9,126		(417)
\$	37,241	\$ 455,555	\$ 111,192	\$	-	\$ 7,077	\$	(3,832)

(Continued)

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2017

	Special Revenu	ıe		
	Special	Vecetional	Title III	
	Education Part B IDEA	Vocational Education	Immigrant/	Title I
	Grants	Grants	LEP Grants	Grants
	Giants	Giants	LEF GIAIRS	Giants
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,566,105	\$ 36,108	\$ 79,767	\$ 725,213
Investment Income	-	-	-	· <u>-</u>
Tuition and Fees	-	-	-	-
Co-curricular Activities	-	-	-	-
Customer Sales and Services	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	1,566,105	36,108	79,767	725,213
Expenditures:				
Instruction:				
Regular	-	_	-	-
Special	1,174,369	-	110,491	846,829
Vocational	· · · -	31,672	, -	-
Support services:		•		
Pupils	518,566	-	-	-
Instructional Staff	90,591	-	5,666	-
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	-	-	· -	-
Pupil Transportation	-	2,085	-	-
Central	-	· -	-	-
Food Service Operations	-	-	-	-
Community Services	55,289	1,120	990	9,880
Co-curricular Student Activities	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	4,248	-	-
Total Expenditures	1,838,815	39,125	117,147	856,709
Net Change in Fund Balances	(272,710)	(3,017)	(37,380)	(131,496)
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	44,074	4,027	16,661	23,990
Fund Balance End of Year	\$ (228,636)	\$ 1,010	\$ (20,719)	\$ (107,506)

Spe	cial Revenu	ıe				
	Special	Title IIA			Total	
	ducation	Improving	Other		Other	
Pr	eschool	Teacher	Miscellaneous		Governmental	
(	Grants	Quality	Fede	ral Grants	Funds	
\$	21,086	\$ 136,911	\$	1,000	\$ 5,197,488	
	-	-		-	11,515	
	-	-		-	364,608	
	-	-		-	730,248	
	-	_		-	2,022,136	
	-	_		-	56,952	
	21,086	136,911		1,000	8,382,947	
	-	-		-	365,403	
	24,925	-		-	2,181,714	
	-	-		-	31,672	
	_	_		_	574,942	
	_	125,296		-	248,271	
	_	-		-	198,937	
	-	-		-	2,085	
	-	-		-	30,600	
	-	-		1,000	3,154,300	
	-	15,776		-	1,160,119	
	-	-		-	643,064	
	-	-			102,922	
	24,925	141,072		1,000	8,694,029	
	(3,839)	(4,161)		-	(311,082)	
	755	2,202			2,518,509	
\$	(3,084)	\$ (1,959)	\$	-	\$ 2,207,427	

	Budgeted	Amounts		
	Original	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative)
Permanent Improvement Fund				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	-	-	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	997,599	198,937	198,937	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(997,599)	(198,937)	(198,937)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	844,629	844,629	844,629	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	152,970	152,970	152,970	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$0	\$798,662	\$798,662	\$0
Food Service Fund				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$3,211,200	3,535,062	3,535,062	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	3,356,193	3,139,813	3,139,813	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(144,993)	395,249	395,249	0
Fund Balance, July 1	738,818	738,818	738,818	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	6,193	6,193	6,193	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$600,018	\$1,140,260	\$1,140,260	\$0
Other Local Sources				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$3,508	2,544	2,544	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	5,640	5,550	5,550	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,132)	(3,006)	(3,006)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	30,308	30,308	30,308	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$28,176	\$27,302	\$27,302	\$0

	Budgeted	Amounts		
	Original	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative)
Uniform School Supplies				
Total Revenues and Other Sources Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$360,581 474,779	362,835 410,980	362,835 410,980	\$0 0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(114,198)	(48,145)	(48,145)	0
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	101,937 17,288	101,937 17,288	101,937 17,288	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$5,027	\$71,080	\$71,080	\$0
Special Rotary Funds				
Total Revenues and Other Sources Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$489,750 2,451,040	469,411 275,271	469,411 275,271	\$0 0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,961,290)	194,140	194,140	0
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	2,859,266 26,365	2,859,266 26,365	2,859,266 26,365	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$924,341	\$3,079,771	\$3,079,771	\$0
Public School Support				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$454,677	561,420	561,420	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,203,451	725,483	725,483	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(748,774)	(164,063)	(164,063)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	593,017	593,017	593,017	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	215,406	215,406	215,406	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$59,649	\$644,360	\$644,360	\$0

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Original	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative)
Grants - Local Sources				
Total Revenues and Other Sources Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$37,600 62,247	40,853 35,564	40,853 35,564	\$0 0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(24,647)	5,289	5,289	0
Fund Balance, July 1	6,486	6,486	6,486	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	18,161	18,161	18,161	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$0	\$29,936	\$29,936	<u>\$0</u>
District-Managed Student Activities				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$604,025	746,559	746,559	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	896,903	762,650	762,650	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(292,878)	(16,091)	(16,091)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	356,978	356,978	356,978	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	60,176	60,176	60,176	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$124,276	\$401,063	\$401,063	\$0
Auxiliary Services				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$970,049	1,006,498	1,006,498	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,258,214	1,134,514	1,134,514	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(288,165)	(128,016)	(128,016)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	219,878	219,878	219,878	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	68,287	68,287	68,287	0
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	\$160,149	\$160,149	<u>\$0</u>

	Budgeted A	mounts		
	Original	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative)
Data Communication Support				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$30,600	30,600	30,600	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	30,600	30,600	30,600	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, July 1	0	0	0	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	\$0	\$0	\$0
Straight A Grant				
Straight A Grant Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$80,008	33,032	33,032	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	80,589	33,596	33,596	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(581)	(564)	(564)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	87	87	87	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	494	494	494	0
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	\$17	\$17	\$0
0.1 0.1 . 0				
Other State Grants Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$29,876	29,175	29,175	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	30,979	29,718	29,718	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,103)	(543)	(543)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	1,067	1,067	1,067	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	36	36	36	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$0	\$560	\$560	\$0

	Budgeted A	\mounts		
	Original	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative)
Special Education Part B - IDEA Grant Total Revenues and Other Sources	<b>P2 024 247</b>	4 700 000	4 700 000	ΦO
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$2,021,247 2,075,207	1,782,830 1,815,341	1,782,830 1,815,341	\$0 0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(53,960)	(32,511)	(32,511)	0
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	52,751 1,209	52,751 1,209	52,751 1,209	0
Fund Balance, June 30		\$21,449	\$21,449	\$0
Tuna Balance, bune 50		Ψ21,443	Ψ21,440	
Vocational Education Grant				
Total Revenues and Other Sources Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$39,509 55,309	36,108 51,682	36,108 51,682	\$0 0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(15,800)	(15,574)	(15,574)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	64	64	64	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	15,736	15,736	15,736	
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	\$226	\$226	\$0
Title III Immigrant/LEP Grant				
Total Revenues and Other Sources Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$136,784 138,952	119,412 121,500	119,412 121,500	\$0 0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,168)	(2,088)	(2,088)	0
Fund Balance, July 1	1,668	1,668	1,668	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	500	500	500	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$0	\$80	\$80	\$0

	Budgeted A	mounts		
	Original	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative)
Title I Grant				
Total Revenues and Other Sources Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$984,159 1,010,728	836,471 858,306	836,471 858,306	\$0 0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(26,569)	(21,835)	(21,835)	0
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	25,879 690	25,879 690	25,879 690	0
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	\$4,734	\$4,734	<u>\$0</u>
Special Education Preschool Grant Total Revenues and Other Sources Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$27,765 28,466	24,151 24,805	24,151 24,805	\$0 0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(701)	(654)	(654)	0
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	701 0	701 0	701 0	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$0	\$47	\$47	\$0
Title IIA Improving Teacher Quailty Total Revenues and Other Sources Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$166,291 176,883	150,540 161,100	150,540 161,100	\$0 0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(10,592)	(10,560)	(10,560)	0
Fund Balance, July 1 Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	9,991 601	9,991 601	9,991 601	0 0
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$0</u>	\$32	\$32	\$0

	Budgeted	Amounts		
	Original	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative)
Miscellaneous Federal Grants				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$0	1,000	1,000	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	0	1,000	1,000	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, July 1	0	0	0	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

#### WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the government and to other government units on a cost-reimbursement basis.

<u>Intra-District Services</u> – A fund provided to account for operations that provide goods or services to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. For budgetary purposes, the Kindergarten Plus Program has been included in the amounts. However, the Kindergarten Plus Program has been included in the General Fund for GAAP purposes.

<u>Workers Compensation Self Insurance</u> – A fund provided to account for money received from other funds as payment for providing workers compensation insurance. Payments are made to a third party administrator for claims payments, claims administration, and stop-loss coverage.

<u>Medical Self Insurance</u> – A fund provided to account for money received from other funds as payment for providing medical insurance. Payments are made to a third party administrator for claims payments, claims administration, and stop-loss coverage.

#### COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

Assets	Intra- District Services		Workers Compensation Self Insurance		Medical Self Insurance		Total Internal Service
Current Assets:							
Cash and Investments	\$	731,153	\$	1,739,020	\$	11,345,976	\$ 13,816,149
Inventory		55,050		-		-	55,050
Receivables, net		35,113		-		3,574	38,687
Interfund Receivable		-		62,869		-	62,869
Prepaid Items		1,332		1,339		83,469	 86,140
Total Current Assets		822,648		1,803,228		11,433,019	14,058,895
Noncurrent Assets:							
Depreciable Capital Assets, net		225,799		-		-	225,799
Total Assets		1,048,447		1,803,228		11,433,019	14,284,694
Liabilities							
Current Liabilities:							
Accounts Payable		18,402		1,311		508,333	528,046
Accrued Liabilities		263		482		-	745
Interfund Payable		2		-		-	2
Intergovernmental Payable		303		5,148		-	5,451
Compensated Absences Payable		1,671		3,669		-	5,340
Claims Payable		, <u>-</u>		232,923		1,266,000	1,498,923
Unearned Revenue		-		, -		1,267,974	1,267,974
Total Current Liabilities		20,641		243,533		3,042,307	 3,306,481
Long-Term Liabilities:							
Compensated Absences Payable		5,856		11,483		_	17,339
Total Long-Term Liabilities		5,856		11,483		-	 17,339
Total Liabilities		26,497		255,016		3,042,307	 3,323,820
		•		•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 · · · · · ·
Net Position							
Investment in Capital Assets		225,799		-		-	225,799
Unrestricted		796,151		1,548,212		8,390,712	10,735,075
Total Net Position	\$	1,021,950	\$	1,548,212	\$	8,390,712	\$ 10,960,874

#### COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSIITON INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	Intra- District Services	Workers Compensation Self Insurance	Medical Self Insurance	Total Internal Service
OPERATING REVENUES: Charges for Services	\$ 725,058	\$ 631,025	\$ 16,130,637	\$ 17,486,720
Total Operating Revenues	725,058	631,025	16,130,637	17,486,720
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Salaries	110,553	75,233	-	185,786
Fringe benefits	56.787	41,365	-	98,152
Purchased Services	108,277	110,750	1,728,829	1,947,856
Material and Supplies	239,530	-	-	239,530
Depreciation	85,891	-	-	85,891
Claims	-	52,994	14,715,952	14,768,946
Total Operating Expenses	601,038	280,342	16,444,781	17,326,161
Operating Income (loss)	124,020	350,683	(314,144)	160,559
NON-OPERATING REVENUES:				
Interest	-	11,516	104,500	116,016
Total Non-Operating Revenues		11,516	104,500	116,016
Change in Net Position	124,020	362,199	(209,644)	276,575
Net Position at Beginning of Year	897,930	1,186,013	8,600,356	10,684,299
Net Position at End of Year	\$ 1,021,950	\$ 1,548,212	\$ 8,390,712	\$ 10,960,874

#### COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	 Intra- District Services	Co	Workers mpensation If Insurance	Se	Medical elf Insurance	 Total Internal Service
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES: Cash received from charges from services Cash payments for personal services Cash payments for purchased services Cash payments for supplies and materials Cash payments for claims	\$ 710,160 (167,157) (110,853) (246,882)	\$	648,511 (116,946) (138,053) - (79,400)	\$	16,051,144 - (1,808,181) - (14,022,048)	\$ 17,409,815 (284,103) (2,057,087) (246,882) (14,101,448)
NET CASH PROVIDED (used) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	185,268		314,112		220,915	720,295
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Payments for Capital Acquisitions	 (2,194)		<u>-</u>			 (2,194)
NET CASH USED BY CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(2,194)		<u>-</u>			 (2,194)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: Earnings on Investments NET CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	 <u>-</u>		11,516 11,516		104,500 104,500	 116,016 116,016
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND INVESTMENTS	183,074		325,628		325,415	834,117
CASH AND INVESTMENTS BEGINNING OF YEAR	548,079		1,413,392		11,020,561	12,982,032
CASH AND INVESTMENTS END OF YEAR	\$ 731,153	\$	1,739,020	\$	11,345,976	\$ 13,816,149
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Operating Income (loss)	\$ 124,020	\$	350,683	\$	(314,144)	\$ 160,559
Adjustments Depreciation Decrease in Assets:	85,891		-		-	85,891
Inventory Interfund Receivable Receivables, net	(8,806) - (14,898)		17,486 -		(2,952)	(8,806) 14,534 (14,898)
Prepaid Items Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:	1,605		97		(83,469)	(81,767)
Accounts payable Accrued Liabilities Claims payable	(1,122) 13 -		(18,482) 292 (26,406)		508,021 - 190,000	488,417 305 163,594
Intergovernmental payable Unearned Revenue	(38)		(8,614)		- (76,541)	(8,652) (76,541)
Compensated Absences	(1,397)		(944)		-	(2,341)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ 185,268	\$	314,112	\$	220,915	\$ 720,295

	Budgeted	Amounts		
	Original	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative)
Intra-District Services Fund				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$1,765,000	1,739,548	1,739,548	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,841,646	1,576,734	1,576,734	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(76,646)	162,814	162,814	0
Fund Balance, July 1	824,921	824,921	824,921	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	73,749	73,749	73,749	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$822,024	\$1,061,484	\$1,061,484	\$0
Workers Compensation Self Insurance Fund				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$657,000	660,027	660,027	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	585,300	362,362	362,362	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	71,700	297,665	297,665	0
Fund Balance, July 1	1,363,579	1,363,579	1,363,579	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	49,813	49,813	49,813	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$1,485,092	\$1,711,057	\$1,711,057	\$0
Medical Self Insurance Fund				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$16,275,000	16,155,644	16,155,644	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	17,888,250	15,878,253	15,878,253	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,613,250)	277,391	277,391	0
Fund Balance, July 1	10,987,311	10,987,311	10,987,311	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	33,250	33,250	33,250	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$9,407,311	\$11,297,952	\$11,297,952	\$0

#### WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the district in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds.

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the district as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds.

<u>Private Purpose Trust</u> – A trust fund used to account for money which has been set aside for scholarship purposes. The income from such funds may be expended in accordance with the related trust agreement, but the principal must remain intact.

<u>Student Activity Agency</u> – An agency fund provided to account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity and have students involved in the management of the program. This fund typically includes those student activities which consist of a student body, student president, student treasurer, and faculty advisor.

<u>District Tournament Host Agency</u> – An agency fund provided to account for those tournaments hosted by the District on behalf of various athletic associations. The revenues and expenses are accounted for by the District with any excess funds being returned to the appropriate athletic association.

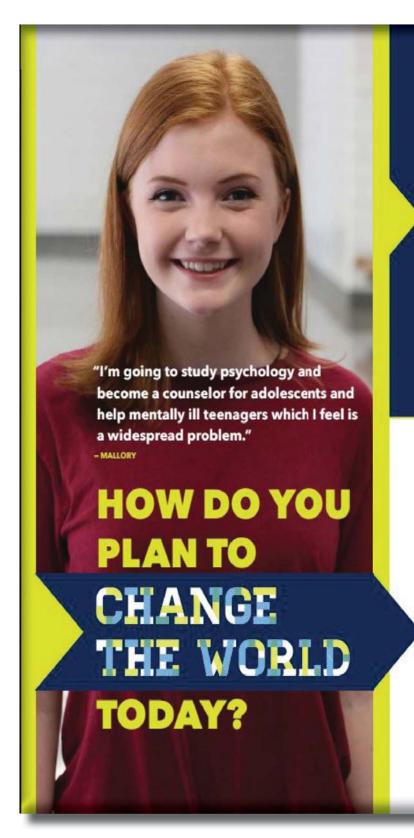
<u>Community/Other School Agency</u> – An agency fund provided to account for state foundation revenues related to resident students attending community schools or electing state scholarship opportunities per ORC 3314.08, ORC 3326.33, ORC 3310, and ORC 3313. According to the current state funding formula these funds are allocated to the resident district but paid directly to the respective school of attendance.

#### COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AGENCY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

		eginning Balance		Additions	D	eductions		Ending Balance
			St	udent Mana	aged	Activities		
Assets Cash and Investments Receivables, net	\$	131,160 150	\$	161,056 -	\$	156,894 150	\$	135,322
Total Assets		131,310		161,056	_	157,044		135,322
Liabilities Accounts Payable Due to Others Total Liabilities	\$	611 130,699 131,310	\$	5,476 161,667 167,143	\$	611 162,520 163,131	\$	5,476 129,846 135,322
		[	Distri	ct Tournam	ent F	lost Accour	ıt	
Assets Cash and Investments Receivables, net Total Assets	\$	- - -	\$	46,166 - 46,166	\$	46,166 - 46,166	\$	- - -
Liabilities Accounts Payable Due to Others		-		- 46,166		- 46,166		-
Total Liabilities	\$		\$	46,166	\$	46,166	\$	
Assets			C	community/	Othe	r School		
Cash and Investments Receivables, net	\$	433,463		3,693,059 176,557	\$	3,693,059 433,463	\$	- 176,557
Total Assets		433,463		3,869,616	_	4,126,522		176,557
Liabilities Accounts Payable		-		-		-		-
Due to Others Total Liabilities	\$	433,463 433,463		3,869,616 3,869,616	\$	4,126,522 4,126,522	\$	176,557 176,557
Total Elabilities	Ψ	400,400	Ψ	3,003,010	Ψ	4,120,022	Ψ	170,007
				To	otal			
Assets Cash and Investments Receivables, net	\$	131,160 433,613	\$	3,900,281 176,557	\$	3,896,119 433,613	\$	135,322 176,557
Total Assets		564,773		4,076,838		4,329,732		311,879
Liabilities Accounts Payable		611		5,476		611		5,476
Due to Others	_	564,162		4,077,449		4,335,208	•	306,403
Total Liabilities	\$	564,773	\$	4,082,925	\$	4,335,819	\$	311,879

	Budgeted A	Amounts		
	Original	Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative)
Private Purpose Trust Fund				
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$1,053	1,225	1,225	\$0
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,000	1,000	1,000	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	53	225	225	0
Fund Balance, July 1	126,077	126,077	126,077	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	0	0	0	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$126,130	\$126,302	\$126,302	\$0

#### STATISTICAL SECTION



#### **OUR MISSION**

# TO EMPOWER A COMMUNITY OF LEARNERS WHO WILL CHANGE THE WORLD

#### **OUR VISION**

We will engage each student with diverse opportunities to maximize every student's potential.

We will provide a safe environment where every student can grow intellectually, emotionally, socially and physically.

We will provide consistent communication and promote dialogue with our community.

We will be responsible and transparent with our community's resources.



#### WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Worthington City School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	Page(s)
Financial Trends  These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial position has changed over time.	98
Revenue Capacity  These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	106
Debt Capacity  These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	112
Economic and Demographic Information  These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.	118
Operating Information  These schedules contain service to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	120

**Sources:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

Net Position by Component Last Ten Years (accrual basis of accounting)

2008	2009	2010	2011
\$26,972,017	\$24,026,751	\$21,216,857	\$20,534,189
3,789,450	4,417,861	1,437,072	521,843
3,244,738	5,032,502	2,986,937	2,280,627
3,706,289	3,290,396	2,328,710	1,554,191
39,555,394	39,232,385	51,793,301	56,506,087
\$77.267.000	\$75,000,005	¢70 762 077	\$81.396.937
	\$26,972,017 3,789,450 3,244,738 3,706,289	\$26,972,017 \$24,026,751 3,789,450 4,417,861 3,244,738 5,032,502 3,706,289 3,290,396 39,555,394 39,232,385	\$26,972,017 \$24,026,751 \$21,216,857 3,789,450 4,417,861 1,437,072 3,244,738 5,032,502 2,986,937 3,706,289 3,290,396 2,328,710 39,555,394 39,232,385 51,793,301

Note - Due to the implementation of GASB 68, fiscal year 2014 has been restated to reflect changes. However, we are unable to restate numbers for fiscal years 2008 to 2013 due to information not being availiable.

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
\$40.00E.227	¢16 027 FF4	¢15 120 002	¢42 040 E42	\$40,000,00E	¢42 620 920
\$19,805,237	\$16,037,554	\$15,139,093	\$13,242,513	\$12,229,005	\$13,630,829
1,369,597	893,745	2,750,854	1,548,647	1,862,526	1,841,728
1,344,150	5,720,009	5,912,713	5,826,349	6,322,507	6,486,737
1,378,973	383,772	343,152	182,461	404,057	338,332
62,014,693	68,075,871	(100,533,730)	(81,252,865)	(63,534,450)	(63,947,615)
\$85,912,650	\$91,110,951	(\$76,387,918)	(\$60,452,895)	(\$42,716,355)	(\$41,649,989)

Changes in Net Posiiton Last Ten Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2008	2009	2010	2011
Expenses				
Governmental Activities:				
Instruction				
Regular	\$59,562,061	\$61,356,074	\$61,107,812	\$61,948,546
Special	11,073,947	12,783,580	13,780,924	13,847,900
Vocational	420,970	923,941	1,371,730	1,295,740
Continuing	2,898	2,508	1,863	2,320
Support Services				
Pupils	5,560,392	6,094,672	6,109,044	6,184,067
Instructional Staff	7,902,971	9,794,594	10,618,889	11,248,835
Board of Education	61,322	40,799	63,151	54,500
Administration	8,932,842	9,308,941	8,830,428	8,695,004
Business Operations	2,822,867	2,552,624	2,678,412	2,835,885
Operation and maintenance of plant	13,520,635	12,866,886	14,045,142	14,276,316
Student Transportation	4,108,950	4,102,356	4,363,343	4,335,906
Central Services	2,794,929	968,993	1,542,723	1,547,692
Food Service Operations	3,367,182	3,375,873	3,326,175	3,393,287
Community Services	1,619,136	1,777,357	1,446,962	1,605,646
Co-curricular Activities	2,492,442	2,302,894	2,634,317	2,696,681
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,713,715	2,629,246	2,556,578	2,496,537
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	126,957,259	130,881,338	134,477,493	136,464,862
Program Revenues				
Governmental Activities:				
Charges for Services				
Instruction				
Regular	1,410,475	1,260,967	1,629,706	1,334,951
Special	241,829	203,255	73,009	237,761
Support Services				
Pupils	78,671	83,933	89,250	101,897
Instructional Staff	41,929	131,211	93,998	9,109
School Administration	15,698	14,039	9,863	-
Operation and maintenance of plant	121,374	37,137	-	-
Student Transportation	14,631	10,753	75,696	15,216
Central Services	126,830	48,596	-	-
Food Service Operations	2,382,215	2,394,873	2,270,288	2,214,556
Community services	581,472	639,886	626,510	741,300
Co-curricular student activities	702,055	681,279	719,966	785,207
Operating Grants and Contributions	5,127,705	4,959,306	9,085,628	7,533,794
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	10,844,884	10,465,235	14,673,914	12,973,791
Net (Expense)/Revenue Governmental Activities	(116,112,375)	(120,416,103)	(119,803,579)	(123,491,071)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				
Governmental Activities:				
Property Taxes Levied for:				
General Purpose	71,709,034	74,893,291	77,937,496	78,994,083
Debt Service	6,272,360	6,853,630	6,313,705	6,152,424
Grants and Entitlements not				
Restricted to Specific Programs	31,643,053	35,560,655	38,083,058	38,586,728
Investment Earnings	3,135,482	1,427,545	429,863	329,330
Miscellaneous	433,025	412,989	802,439	1,062,566
Total Governmental Activities	113,192,954	119,148,110	123,566,561	125,125,131
Change in Net Position Governmental Activities	(2,919,421)	(1,267,993)	3,762,982	1,634,060

Note: Food Services Business type activities were reclassified to governmental activities July 1, 2008.

The District implemented GASB 68 in fiscal year 2015. Information is not available to restate amounts in fiscal years 2008 to 2014.

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
\$60,153,790	\$59,983,167	\$61,152,284	\$61,863,275	\$59,388,144	\$67,646,631
12,942,670	13,505,383	16,539,447	14,948,725	16,271,960	18,985,415
948,583	1,011,980	826,809	1,084,262	927,692	999,149
2,451	22,828	226,793	197,942	271,368	301,394
6,850,495	6,723,710	6,957,611	6,610,039	7,224,581	8,444,10
10,831,246	10,760,491	5,054,171	5,452,519	5,843,326	6,205,39
73,036	36,938	35,290	54,725	29,624	30,78
8,828,711	8,432,818	9,234,254	8,609,844	9,164,487	9,923,79
2,624,084	3,101,183	3,134,831	3,009,970	3,403,790	3,786,88
12,975,184	12,076,687	14,209,359	13,045,506	13,662,923	15,177,77
4,432,028	4,509,730	4,786,351	4,534,785	4,792,828	5,417,74
1,335,576	1,401,754	1,509,073	1,443,920	1,395,975 3,138,079	1,650,49
3,145,849 1,612,180	2,899,772 2,007,388	2,963,362 1,667,077	2,892,319 2,030,562	1,900,809	3,265,860 2,208,629
2,660,440	2,703,946	2,793,885	2,723,099	2,961,442	3,274,66
2,792,187	2,339,784	2,890,592	2,442,154	2,300,873	2,087,18
132,208,510	131,517,559	133,981,189	130,943,646	132,677,901	149,405,89
955,968	774,544	744,043	768,218	684,547	765,28
180,634	207,238	271,580	336,883	171,157	187,98
75,217	89,283	20,074	16,421	32,975	26,86
9,929	10,434	2,399	596	-	4,59
14,500	2,857	35,816	5,379	-	
197,062	122,973	78,253	293,089	634,169	646,90
34,079	16,174	40,092	10,441	8,249	3,65
16,517	33,494	43,037	153,787	<b>-</b>	
1,834,847	1,706,788	1,699,891	1,756,526	1,839,327	2,020,36
890,967	951,389	980,474	962,221	1,019,762	1,031,16
841,932	928,617	909,108	782,285	895,599	860,39
5,637,083	5,738,411	6,117,505	7,320,079	7,024,955	7,128,19 12,675,40
10,688,735	10,582,202	10,942,272	12,405,925	12,310,740	
(121,519,775)	(120,935,357)	(123,038,917)	(118,537,721)	(120,367,161)	(136,730,49
82,382,453	84,497,215	92,122,789	90,510,745	94,296,732	95,260,80
6,038,076	5,750,975	6,194,679	5,930,081	6,257,544	6,264,99
36,551,716	34,956,257	37,323,583	36,521,930	35,845,398	34,680,51
294,842	157,364	582,395	908,622	1,069,634	1,022,73
768,401	771,847	1,197,469	601,366	634,393	567,81
126,035,488	126,133,658	137,420,915	134,472,744	138,103,701	137,796,86
4,515,713	5,198,301	14,381,998	15,935,023	17,736,540	1,066,366

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2008	2009	2010	2011
General Fund				
Nonspendable	N/A	N/A	141,145	110,658
Committed	N/A	N/A	3,118,000	3,118,000
Assigned	N/A	N/A	1,166,656	859,000
Unassigned	N/A	N/A	48,348,128	52,734,320
Decembed	<b>COC 440 740</b>	<b>COD 400 447</b>	NI/A	N1/A
Reserved	\$26,112,712	\$28,482,417	N/A	N/A
Unreserved	19,473,743	17,964,189	N/A	N/A
Total General Fund	45,586,455	46,446,606	52,773,929	56,821,978
All Other Governmental Funds				
Nonspendable	N/A	N/A	92,591	118,609
Restricted for:			,	,
Debt Service	N/A	N/A	4,662,945	4,521,604
Capital Outlay	N/A	N/A	7,233,633	9,911,549
Other Purposes	N/A	N/A	682,235	801,455
Committed	N/A	N/A	3,542,754	3,326,280
Assigned	N/A	N/A	-	-
Unassigned	N/A	N/A	(328,262)	(120,804)
Reserved	6,858,875	7,656,365	N/A	N/A
Unreserved, Undesignated,	5,555,55	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
Reported in:				
Special Revenue Funds	3,159,797	2,807,222	N/A	N/A
Debt Service Funds	767,937	2,181,201	N/A	N/A
Capital Projects Funds	7,195,983	12,427,171	N/A	N/A
Total All Other Governmental Funds	17,982,592	25,071,959	15,885,896	18,558,693
Total Covernmental Funda	\$62 E60 047		60 650 005	
Total Governmental Funds	\$63,569,047	\$71,518,565	68,659,825	75,380,671

Note: Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No 54, Fund Balance Reporting, was implemented July 1, 2009. Table reflects that only for Fiscal Year 2010. Prior 2 fiscal years were not reclassified

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
101,320	142,703	110,386	1,235,204	1,188,516	1,162,823
3,118,000 956,355	3,118,000 2,350,474	5,335,958 1,566,045	9,771,874 2,187,875	13,807,810 1,953,814	17,463,766 2,293,652
59,180,684	2,350,474 64,948,500	77,540,555	2,167,675 84,138,874	92,693,292	2,293,652 96,040,297
39,100,004	04,940,300	77,340,333	04,130,074	92,093,292	90,040,297
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
63,356,359	70,559,677	84,552,944	97,333,827	109,643,432	116,960,538
97,321	81,837	79,991	124,738	120,589	131,451
97,321	01,037	79,991	124,730	120,569	131,431
4,274,857	5,699,723	5,843,956	5,838,450	6,351,316	6,490,382
4,198,543	38,334,956	33,124,347	23,408,226	15,630,826	9,466,527
542,272	309,629	362,753	421,248	1,002,762	1,216,138
2,662,054	2,679,493	353,265	349,555	397,976	452,116
-	-	-	-	-	-
(416,973)	(392,745)	(123,730)	(12,750)	(417)	(390,940)
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A	IN/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
44.050.074	40 740 000	20 040 500	20 420 467	00 500 050	47.005.074
11,358,074	46,712,893	39,640,582	30,129,467	23,503,052	17,365,674
74,714,433	117,272,570	124,193,526	127,463,294	133,146,484	134,326,212
7 1,7 1 1, 100	,	.21,100,020	121,100,207	100,110,104	101,020,212

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2008	2009	2010	2011
Revenues				
Taxes	\$78,487,732	\$81,615,258	\$83,553,441	\$85,289,592
Intergovernmental	36,635,890	40,631,055	45,826,401	46,595,556
Investment Income	3,135,482	1,427,545	429,863	326,803
Tuition and Fees	1,824,288	1,768,799	2,179,882	2,244,700
Co-Curricular Activities	735,661	718,574	764,662	622,073
Customer Sales and Services	2,386,864	2,332,991	2,274,518	2,218,881
Other Revenues	1,203,391	1,098,554	1,171,663	1,416,909
Total Revenues	124,409,308	129,592,776	136,200,430	138,714,514
Expanditures				
Expenditures Current:				
Instruction				
	E0 227 720	E0 740 E74	E7 049 246	E0 227 720
Regular	58,237,720	58,740,574	57,948,216	59,327,720
Special Vocational	11,113,300	12,741,514	13,856,077	13,921,845
	442,449	923,791	1,293,121	1,292,106
Continuing	2,898	2,508	1,863	2,320
Support Services	E 664 00E	6 004 640	6 400 000	6 470 400
Pupils	5,664,885	6,021,619	6,100,288	6,179,192
Instructional Staff	7,598,462	9,639,782	10,554,071	11,042,607
Board of Education	61,378	40,799	63,247	54,509
School Administration	8,925,748	9,167,779	8,936,424	8,700,643
Business Operations	2,834,108	2,535,593	2,669,962	2,828,823
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	11,294,068	12,577,804	13,133,901	13,793,802
Student Transportation	4,354,386	3,677,822	3,908,111	3,846,098
Central Services	2,993,355	897,063	1,367,924	1,478,562
Food Service Operations	3,303,714	3,392,121	3,324,916	3,374,734
Community Services	1,616,068	1,777,781	1,446,845	1,582,257
Co-Curricular Activities	2,232,084	2,171,188	2,470,673	2,559,653
Capital Outlay	2,756,323	4,495,674	3,351,787	2,493,339
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	5,659,000	5,790,000	5,850,000	6,225,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,813,748	2,779,301	2,495,815	2,509,776
Total Expenditures	131,903,694	137,372,713	138,773,241	141,212,986
Excess of Revenues Over				
(Under) Expenditures	(7,494,386)	(7,779,937)	(2,572,811)	(2,498,472)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Sale of Capital Assets	74 400	84,169	74 400	74 400
•	71,429		71,429	71,429
Proceeds from Issuance of Debt	4,579,573	21,248,386	0	9,147,889
Sale of Refunding Bonds	0	0	0	0
Premium on Sale of Refunding Bonds	0	0	0	0
Payment to Refund Debt	(4,455,497)	(5,603,100)	0	0
Transfers In	749,500	942,302	966,144	987,401
Transfers Out	(749,500)	(942,302)	(1,323,502)	(987,401)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	195,505	15,729,455	(285,929)	9,219,318
Net Change in Fund Balances	(\$7,298,881)	\$7,949,518	(\$2,858,740)	\$6,720,846
Debt Service as a Percentage of				
Noncapital Expenditures	7.97%	6.57%	6.45%	6.30%

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
¢00 047 544	\$00.24E.002	¢09 411 025	¢07 770 751	¢100 771 160	¢101 259 506
\$88,847,544	\$90,345,882	\$98,411,925 43,417,970	\$97,772,751	\$100,771,169	\$101,358,506
42,509,297	40,837,573		43,451,681 681,249	42,091,219	40,597,775
294,842	84,634	533,396 1,841,259	,	1,090,039	907,523 1,980,261
2,055,568	1,981,192	, ,	1,854,024	1,868,000	, ,
684,446	669,730	839,160	782,285	895,599	860,392
2,149,544	2,030,879	2,144,348	2,445,587	2,477,661	2,669,041
920,072	933,835	1,447,863	1,140,667	1,154,273	984,946
137,461,313	136,883,725	148,635,921	148,128,244	150,347,960	149,358,444
57,747,755	57,219,179	59,049,748	62,504,042	58,797,930	61,457,569
12,942,575	13,395,796	16,534,991	15,885,986	16,834,227	17,848,088
972,375	1,011,878	883,494	1,114,838	942,638	1,225,309
2,453	22,844	229,326	224,935	281,279	283,197
7,074,855	6,764,267	6,965,026	7,131,316	7,468,232	7,965,746
10,749,118	10,680,736	5,334,637	5,622,522	5,964,164	5,771,395
73,109	36,964	35,716	56,054	30,341	30,506
8,919,175	8,387,504	9,162,957	9,127,680	9,492,291	9,250,025
2,621,831	3,103,321	3,135,910	3,100,368	3,515,639	3,677,030
12,476,601	11,629,485	13,631,804	12,847,459	12,942,528	13,331,784
3,978,276	4,059,179	4,365,845	4,366,302	4,469,789	4,661,549
1,270,446	1,308,782	1,416,372	1,490,824	1,427,961	1,498,377
3,143,525	2,932,602	2,962,104	3,057,276	3,161,072	3,154,300
1,601,995	1,972,296	1,692,730	2,079,242	1,812,186	2,123,768
2,494,138	2,463,556	2,611,287	2,607,573	2,806,944	2,863,705
3,825,390	3,151,590	4,988,049	6,767,017	8,945,361	4,931,336
6,231,000	4,487,000	4,909,000	5,124,954	5,357,000	5,886,825
2,084,786	2,181,929	3,157,404	2,546,465	2,418,874	2,229,849
138,209,403	134,808,908	141,066,400	145,654,853	146,668,456	148,190,358
(748,090)	2,074,817	7,569,521	2,473,391	3,679,504	1,168,086
81,852	71,428	52,324	32,882	69,194	11,642
0	40,411,892	0	763,495	1,801,304	0
0	0	8,865,000	. 0	8,840,000	0
0	0	916,778	0	1,154,369	0
0	0	(9,651,308)	0	(9,861,181)	0
1,051,125	2,267,322	1,101,619	877,670	1,099,966	1,236,713
(1,051,125)	(2,267,322)	(1,932,978)	(877,670)	(1,099,966)	(1,236,713)
91 952	40 492 220	(CAS EGE)	706 277	2 002 696	
81,852	40,483,320	(648,565)	796,377	2,003,686	11,642
(\$666,238)	\$42,558,137	\$6,920,956	\$3,269,768	\$5,683,190	\$1,179,728
6.19%	4.77%	5.83%	5.52%	5.65%	5.67%

Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property

Last Ten Years

	Real Prop	perty (a)	Tangible Pers	Tangible Personal Property		
_			Public Utility (c)			
_		Estimated		Estimated		
Collection	Assessed	Actual	Assessed	Actual		
Year	Value	Value	Value	Value		
2008	1,783,364,050	5,095,325,857	29,157,310	83,306,600		
2009	1,800,730,910	5,144,945,457	29,914,350	85,469,571		
2010	1,805,469,380	5,158,483,943	30,224,580	86,355,943		
2011	1,805,903,510	5,159,724,314	34,228,570	97,795,914		
2012	1,741,111,530	4,974,604,371	37,985,760	108,530,743		
2013	1,747,664,410	4,993,326,886	38,017,360	108,621,029		
2014	1,744,650,250	4,984,715,000	35,896,610	102,561,743		
2015	1,787,519,740	5,107,199,257	39,107,540	111,735,829		
2016	1,799,265,190	5,140,757,686	42,452,120	121,291,771		
2017	1,810,570,880	5,173,059,657	44,230,420	126,372,629		

<sup>(</sup>a) The assessed value of real property is fixed at 35% of true value and is determined pursuant to the rules of the State Tax Commissioner

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Franklin County, Ohio

<sup>(</sup>b) The rate at which tangible personal property used in business is assessed for purposes of ad valorem property taxation decreased one percent each year from 35% in 1983 until it reached 25% in 1993. HB66 phased out TPP with the last collection during 2010. Telephone property was reclassifed to General Business and assessed at 10% for 2009, 5% for 2010, and eliminated in 2011.

<sup>(</sup>c) Assumes public utilites are assessed at true value which is 35%.

	sonal Property			
General B	usiness (b)	T	otal	_
	Estimated		Estimated	Total Direct
Assessed	Actual	Assessed	Actual	Effective
Value	Value	Value	Value	Rate
49,073,694	\$785,179,104	1,861,595,054	5,963,811,561	83.23
8,593,327	\$85,933,270	1,839,238,587	5,316,348,299	83.14
4,296,663	\$85,933,260	1,839,990,623	5,330,773,146	87.04
0	\$0	1,840,132,080	5,257,520,229	88.54
0	\$0	1,779,097,290	5,083,135,114	90.04
0	\$0	1,785,681,770	5,101,947,914	94.94
0	\$0	1,780,546,860	5,087,276,743	95.94
0	\$0	1,826,627,280	5,218,935,086	96.94
0	\$0	1,841,717,310	5,262,049,457	96.94
0	\$0	1,854,801,300	5,299,432,286	96.94

Real Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments

Last Ten Years

(Per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation)

	Worthin				
Collection	General	Bond	Total	Franklin	City of
Year	Fund	Fund	Direct	County	Worthington
2008	79.34	3.89	83.23	18.49	5.00
2009	79.34	3.8	83.14	18.02	5.00
2010	83.24	3.80	87.04	18.07	5.00
2011	84.74	3.80	88.54	18.07	5.00
2012	86.24	3.80	90.04	18.07	5.00
2013	91.14	3.80	94.94	18.47	5.00
2014	92.14	3.80	95.94	18.47	5.00
2015	93.14	3.80	96.94	18.47	5.00
2016	93.14	3.80	96.94	18.47	5.00
2017	93.14	3.80	96.94	18.47	5.00
(Res/Agric)	(51.33)	(3.80)	(55.13)	(18.23)	(5.00)
(Comm/Ind)	(70.28)	(3.80)	(74.08)	(18.47)	(5.00)

Source: County Auditor, Franklin County Ohio

Note: The Worthington City School District consists of the following five taxing districts: City of Worthington, City of Columbus, Village of Riverlea, Perry Township, and Sharon Township

Figures in parentheses reflect "effective" millage for residential/agricultural (upper) and commercial/industrial (lower) for the current collection year only. All other figures reflect voted millage.

Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.02 and 5705.07 requires any millage exceeding the unvoted or "inside" millage can only be done by a vote of the people.

City of Columbus	Village of Riverlea	Sharon Township	Perry Township	Library
3.14	6.50	1.57	21.20	4.80
3.14	6.50	1.57	18.10	4.80
3.14	6.50	1.57	18.10	4.80
3.14	7.00	1.57	18.10	4.80
3.14	7.00	1.57	17.67	4.80
3.14	7.65	1.57	16.41	4.80
3.14	7.65	1.57	21.17	4.80
3.14	25.66	1.57	25.10	4.80
3.14	25.90	1.57	24.67	4.80
(3.14)	(25.90)	(1.57)	(19.23)	(4.34)
(3.14)	(25.90)	(1.57)	(19.31)	(4.80)
3.14	7.00	1.57	17.67	4.80
3.14	7.65	1.57	16.41	4.80
3.14	7.65	1.57	21.60	4.80
3.14	7.65	1.57	21.17	4.80
3.14	25.66	1.57	25.10	4.80
3.14	25.90	1.57	24.67	4.80
(3.14)	(25.90)	(1.57)	(19.23)	(4.34)

Worthington City School District Principal Taxpayers 2016 and 2007 Collection Years

	2017 Colle	ction Year		2008 Colle	ction Year
		Percent of			Percent of
	Assessed	Total		Assessed	Total
Name of Taxpayer	Value	Assessed Value	Name of Taxpayer	Value	Assessed Value
Public Utilities			Public Utilities		
1 Ohio Power Company	\$34,612,550	1.87%	1 Columbus Southern Power Company	\$24,159,800	1.30%
Real Estate			Real Estate		
1 Anheuser-Busch Inc.	18,375,290	0.99%	1 Anheuser-Busch, Inc	18,706,350	1.00%
2 Worthington Industries	7,758,270	0.42%	2 EOP - Community Corporate	8,610,000	0.46%
3 Fieldstone Trace Partnership	7,700,000	0.42%	3 Eastrich No 167 Corp	8,141,660	0.44%
4 Worthington Meadows	7,533,770	0.41%	4 Fieldstone Trace Partnership	7,805,010	0.42%
5 445 Hutchinson LP	6,755,000	0.36%	5 Worthington Meadows	7,665,040	0.41%
6 District Two LLC	6,045,940	0.33%	6 Worthington Industries	6,664,540	0.36%
7 Stratford Chase Apartments	5,250,000	0.28%	7 Crosswoods Central Park	6,568,180	0.35%
8 Columbus Park Club Associates	5,183,120	0.28%	8 Columbus Retail Inc	6,328,010	0.34%
9 BRG Liberty Crossing LLC	4,987,510	0.27%	9 Corporate Hill LLC	6,006,040	0.32%
10 Alexander Square LLC	4,865,000	0.26%	10 Busch Properties Inc	5,800,880	0.31%
All Others	1,745,734,850	94.11%	All Others	1,755,139,544	94.29%
Total Assessed Valuation	1,854,801,300	100.00%		1,861,595,054	100.00%

Source: Office of the Auditor, Franklin County, Ohio

Note: Assessed Values are for the valuation year of 2016 and 2007 respectively.

Property Tax Levies and Collections (1)
Last Ten Years

Collection Year	Current Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percent of Current Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy	Delinquent Tax Collections (2)	Total Tax Collections	Percent of Total Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy
2008	89,314,387	84,577,616	94.70	1,920,946	86,498,562	96.85%
2009	83,937,999	80,542,344	95.95	1,991,007	82,533,351	98.33%
2010	91,668,700	88,884,885	96.96%	2,737,450	91,622,335	99.95%
2011	94,417,339	91,419,282	96.82%	2,356,824	93,776,106	99.32%
2012	97,249,443	94,152,680	96.82%	2,123,321	96,276,001	99.00%
2013	106,020,015	102,171,467	96.37%	2,522,146	104,693,613	98.75%
2014	107,754,575	102,867,690	95.46%	2,079,839	104,947,529	97.39%
2015	109,797,880	106,411,960	96.92%	1,892,190	108,304,150	98.64%
2016	110,933,758	108,029,750	97.38%	1,679,989	109,709,739	98.90%
2017	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: Office of the Auditor, Franklin County, Ohio

- (1) Includes Homestead/Rollback taxes assessed locally, but distributed through the State and reported as Intergovernmental revenue.
- (2) The District does not identify delinquent tax collections by tax year and only pertains to real estate tax, personal property information is unavailable

N/A - Not available at time of publication

Ratio of Outstanding Debt By Type

Last Ten Years

	Governmental Activities			_		
Year	General Obligation Bonds	General Obligation Notes	Certificates of Participation	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (a)	Per Capita (a)
2008	41,993,753	3,439,000	5,794,615	51,227,368	2.42%	837.69
2009	52,424,611	3,114,000	5,593,667	61,132,278	2.72%	994.15
2010	47,226,993	2,774,000	5,357,719	55,358,712	2.39%	872.79
2011	50,868,345	2,424,000	5,081,771	58,374,116	2.47%	903.93
2012	45,471,381	2,058,000	4,725,823	52,255,204	2.47%	901.58
2013	82,263,970	1,676,000	4,459,622	88,399,592	4.14%	1,481.00
2014	78,877,719	1,277,000	3,992,674	84,147,393	3.04%	1,408.96
2015	74,203,650	1,880,495	3,480,726	79,564,871	2.78%	1,331.47
2016	70,256,033	3,514,799	2,873,778	76,644,610	2.59%	1,262.16
2017	65,082,035	3,077,974	2,246,830	70,406,839	2.22%	1,085.09

Source: Office of the Auditor, Franklin County, Ohio

<sup>(</sup>a) See Schedule Demographic and Economic Statistics for Personal income and population data

Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Years

Year	(a) Estimated Actual Value	(b) General Obligation Debt	(d) Resources Available to Pay Principal	Net General Bonded Debt	(e) Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value	(e) Net Bonded Debt per Capita
2008	5,963,811,561	51,227,368	1,227,370	49,999,998	0.84%	\$817.62
2009	5,316,348,299	61,132,278	2,858,321	58,273,957	1.10%	\$947.67
2010	5,330,773,146	55,358,712	2,565,945	52,792,767	0.99%	\$858.53
2011	5,257,520,229	\$58,374,116	2,552,615	55,821,501	1.06%	\$940.17
2012	5,083,135,114	\$52,255,204	2,154,857	50,100,347	0.99%	\$841.61
2013	5,101,947,914	\$88,399,592	3,776,723	84,622,869	1.66%	\$1,417.73
2014	5,087,276,743	\$84,147,393	3,712,845	80,434,548	1.58%	\$1,346.79
2015	5,218,935,086	\$79,564,871	3,639,450	75,925,421	1.45%	\$1,270.57
2016	5,262,049,457	\$76,644,610	4,040,316	72,604,294	1.38%	\$1,195.62
2017	5,299,432,286	\$70,406,839	4,224,382	66,182,457	1.25%	\$1,019.98

#### Sources:

- (a) County Auditor, Franklin County, Ohio,
- (b) See Schedule Ratios of Outstanding Debt By Type
- (d) Cash balance in the Debt Service Fund for the respective fiscal year
- (e) See Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for population figures

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities June 30, 2017

	Total Assessed Value of That Subdivision	Assessed Value In Worthington	Debt Outstanding (2)	Percentage Applicable to District (1)	Amount Applicable to Worthington CSD
Direct: Worthington City School District	\$ 1,854,801,300	1,854,801,300	\$70,406,839	100.00%	\$ 70,406,839
Overlapping:	· , , ,	, , ,	<b>,</b> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		, ,,,,,,,,,
Franklin County	25,779,673,000	1,854,801,300	272,723,000	7.19%	\$ 19,621,931
City of Worthington	577,576,190	577,576,190	3,780,000	100.00%	\$ 3,780,000
City of Columbus	14,866,971,000	1,277,225,110	1,511,970,000	8.59%	\$ 129,893,712
Total Overlapping			\$1,788,473,000		\$153,295,643
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			\$1,858,879,839		\$223,702,482

Source: Office of the Auditor, Franklin County, Ohio, and Financial Statements for the respective subdivision

<sup>(1)</sup> Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the political subdivision located within the boundaries of the District by the total assessed valuation of the subdivision. The valuations used were for the 2016 collection year and the Debt outstanding was at December 31, 2016

<sup>(2)</sup> The Net Debt Outstanding is obtained from the respective governmental subdivisions latest financial statements
Net Bonded Debt outstanding and reflects only the governmental activities debt outstanding. Overlapping governments
with no outstanding debt are not reflected above.

# **WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

This page left blank intentionally.

Computation of Legal Debt Margin Last Ten Years

	2008			2009		2010		2011
Assessed Valuation	\$	1,861,595,054	\$	1,839,238,587	\$	1,839,990,623	\$	1,840,132,080
Debt Limit - 9% of Assessed Value (1)	\$	167,543,555	\$	165,531,473	\$	165,599,156	\$	165,611,887
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit General Obligation Debt Less Exempted Debt (2) Less Cash Available in Debt Service		51,227,368 (9,937,368) (1,227,370)		61,132,278 (11,193,300) (2,858,321)		55,358,712 (10,679,734) (2,565,945)		58,374,116 (10,680,155) (2,552,615)
Amount of Debt Subject to Limit		40,062,630	-	47,080,657	-	42,113,033	-	45,141,346
Legal Voted Debt Margin	\$	127,480,925	\$	118,450,816	\$	123,486,123	\$	120,470,541
Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Debt Limit		76.09%		71.56%		74.57%		72.74%
Unvoted Debt Limit - 1/10 of 1% of Assessed Valuation (1)	\$	1,861,595	\$	1,839,239	\$	1,839,991	\$	1,840,132
Total Debt Outstanding								<u>-</u>
Legal Unvoted Debt Margin	\$	1,861,595	\$	1,839,239	\$	1,839,991	\$	1,840,132
Legal Unvoted Debt Margin as a Percenta of the Debt Limit	ge	100.00%		100.00%		100.00%		100.00%

Source: Office of the Auditor, Franklin County, Ohio and School District Records

<sup>(1)</sup> Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for overall debt and 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt. Exclusive of certain exemptions (ORC 133.06).

<sup>(2)</sup> Certificates of Participation, Energy Conservation Notes, deep discount accretion and unamortized premium/gain are excluded from Debt Margin Calculation in accordance with Ohio Revised Code 133.04

2012	 2013	2014		2014 2015		2016		 2017
\$ 1,779,097,290	\$ 1,785,681,770	\$	1,780,546,860	\$	1,826,627,280	\$	1,841,717,310	\$ 1,854,801,300
\$ 160,118,756	\$ 160,711,359	\$	160,249,217	\$	164,396,455	\$	165,754,558	\$ 166,932,117
 52,255,204 (10,252,990) (2,154,857)	 88,399,592 (12,515,631) (3,776,723)		84,147,393 (12,328,432) (3,712,845)		79,564,871 (11,157,444) (3,639,450)		76,644,610 (12,681,787) (4,040,316)	 70,406,839 (10,923,100) (4,224,382)
 39,847,357	72,107,238		68,106,116		64,767,977		59,922,507	55,259,357
\$ 120,271,399	\$ 88,604,121	\$	92,143,101	\$	99,628,478	\$	105,832,051	\$ 111,672,760
75.11%	55.13%		57.50%		60.60%		63.85%	66.90%
\$ 1,779,097	\$ 1,785,682	\$	1,780,547	\$	1,826,627	\$	1,841,717	\$ 1,854,801
\$ 1,779,097	\$ 1,785,682	\$	1,780,547	\$	1,826,627	\$	1,841,717	\$ 1,854,801
100.00%	100.00%		100.00%		100.00%		100.00%	100.00%

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Years

Year	Population (1)	Personal Income (2)	Median Income	U	Inemployment Rate (4)
2008	61,153	2,120,786,040	34,680	(1)	5.7%
2009	61,492	2,246,610,220	36,535	(1)	9.0%
2010	61,492	2,246,610,220	36,535	(1)	9.2%
2011	59,374	2,169,229,090	36,535	(1)	7.4%
2012	59,529	2,174,892,015	36,535	(1)	6.2%
2013	59,689	2,135,493,353	35,777	(1)	6.3%
2014	59,723	2,772,401,383	46,421	(3)	4.8%
2015	59,757	2,862,539,571	47,903	(3)	5.2%
2016	60,725	2,956,578,800	48,688	(3)	4.1%
2017	64,886	3,178,051,394	48,979	(3)	4.4%

Sources: (1) Mid Ohio Regional Planning Commission

- (2) Calculated based on Median income and population
- (3) Ohio Department of Education, information no longer available from MORPC, therefore, information gathered from foundation report
- (4) Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, not available for Worthington CSD. Figures presented are for Franklin County

Principal Employers 2017 and nine years prior

		June 2017		June 20	08
Employer	Nature of Business	Number of Employees	Rank	Number of Employees	Rank
Worthington Industries	Steel Industry	1,350	1	1,100	2
Worthington School District	Education	1,199	2	1,154	1
Emerson Network Power (formerly Liebert Corporation)	Energy/Power	1,000	3	1,000	3
Anthem Blue Cross	Insurance	825	4	920	4
Anheuser Busch	Production Plant	621	5	869	5
Huntington Bank	Mortgage/Banking	510	6	535	6
Sandvik Hyperion (formerly Diamond Innovations)	Diamond Products	400	7	435	7
Medvet Medical Center	Animal Care	365	8	245	9
The Laurels Healthcare	Healthcare	240	9	270	8
American Automobile Association	Automotive	240	10	200	10
Total		6,750		6,728	

Source: Individual employer records.

Note: Above figures are estimates based on employer data provided to the district. Actual information was not available, therefore, the date closest to that was supplied. Additionally, total employment of the District or City was not available.

# Worthington City School District Total District Employees by Function/Activity All Funds Last Ten Years

			Last Fer	i Years						
			2212	2011	Acti			0045	2012	
Official/ Administrative	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Associate Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Principal	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Principal	17.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	19.00	19.00
Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Supervising/Managing/Directing	5.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	5.00	5.00
Treasurer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Coordinator	6.50	6.50	7.50	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	5.00	6.00	6.00
Education Administrative Specialist	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
Director	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Other Official/Administrative	2.50 42.00	2.50 41.00	2.00 41.50	2.00	2.00	40.00	2.00	2.00	2.00 45.00	2.00
Total Official/Administrative Professional - Educational	42.00	41.00	41.50	42.00	42.00	40.00	40.00	38.00	45.00	45.00
Curriculum Specialist	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Counseling	19.90	20.40	19.40	18.90	19.40	19.40	19.50	19.50	21.00	20.50
Librarian/Media	17.00	15.10	16.10	15.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	14.00	12.80	13.80
Remedial Specialist	13.67	14.67	15.50	15.50	15.50	15.97	13.00	13.50	16.17	20.10
Teachers	630.65	641.65	637.95	616.67	606.87	610.17	619.10	627.60	614.11	607.90
Suppl Service Teacher - Special Ed	2.00	2.00	3.50	4.25	2.50	2.50	4.00	4.00	24.60	32.10
Teacher Mentor/Evaluator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other Professional	16.20	17.70	19.80	20.50	21.60	22.10	23.00	22.50	30.00	36.10
Total Professional - Educational	702.42	714.52	715.25	693.82	683.87	688.14	694.60	704.10	721.68	733.50
Professional - Other	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Accounting/Analyst	4.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Psychologist Public Relations	11.00 0.00	10.00 0.00	11.00 0.00	11.00 0.00	11.00 0.00	11.50 0.00	11.00 0.00	11.50 0.00	11.00 1.00	12.10 1.00
Registered Nurse	7.50	7.50	7.50	6.90	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Physical Therapist	1.00	1.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.40	1.60
Speech and Language Therapist	11.70	11.70	11.70	11.55	12.10	11.91	11.80	12.00	12.00	12.00
Occupational Therapist	5.60	6.60	6.60	6.30	6.60	6.60	6.60	7.00	7.00	7.00
Adapted Physical Education Therapist	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Planning/Research/Development	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total Professional - Other	41.20	41.20	42.40	41.35	41.30	41.61	41.60	42.70	43.40	44.70
Technical										
Computer Operating	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	5.00	5.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Purchasing Agent	0.00 2.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00
Library Technician Other Technical	11.00	11.00	11.00	0.00 12.00	10.94	11.50	13.00	12.50	12.63	0.00
Total Technical	19.00	17.00	17.00	18.00	15.94	16.50	16.00	15.50	15.63	12.63 15.63
Office/Clerical	10.00	17.00	17.00	10.00	10.04	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Bookkeeping	6.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Clerical	61.91	62.54	61.04	59.79	59.60	63.67	63.61	60.16	57.91	58.66
Teaching Aide	87.33	91.70	91.01	88.69	87.97	94.02	97.52	98.13	96.51	105.31
Parent Mentor	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Other Office/Clerical	2.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Office/Clerical	157.74	163.74	161.55	157.98	157.07	166.19	168.63	165.79	161.92	171.47
Crafts and Trades										
General Maintenance	14.00	14.00	14.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Mechanic	4.00	4.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Foreman Other Crafts and Trades	4.00 5.00	4.00 5.00	4.00 5.00	4.00 5.00	4.00 3.50	4.00 3.56	4.00 4.62	4.00 5.00	4.00 5.00	4.00 5.00
Total Crafts and Trades	27.00	27.00	26.00	26.00	24.50	24.56	25.62	26.00	26.00	26.00
Operative	200	27.00	20.00	20.00	200	200	20.02	20.00	20.00	20.00
Vehical Operator Non Bus	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Vehical Operator Bus	46.57	46.49	49.36	46.86	46.01	48.21	50.77	48.66	51.20	51.82
Total Operative	48.57	48.49	51.36	48.86	48.01	50.21	52.77	50.66	53.20	53.82
Service Work/Laborer										
Custodian	57.90	56.90	56.90	54.27	55.77	56.90	57.28	57.27	57.27	57.64
Food Service	44.34	43.47	43.92	42.60	40.07	38.83	38.91	37.15	35.97	38.05
Security	1.01	1.01	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94	1.19	0.88	0.88	0.88
Monitoring Croundakapping	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Groundskeeping Attendant	7.00 2.07	7.00 3.23	7.00 2.94	7.00 3.26	6.00 3.26	7.00 4.14	7.00 4.95	7.00 4.95	7.00 5.45	7.00 5.02
Other Service Work/Laborer	2.07	2.00	2.94	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Service Work/Laborer	116.32	115.61	115.70	112.07	106.04	107.81	109.33	107.25	106.57	108.59
. I al Collico I on Laboro	110.02	110.01	110.10	112.01	100.04	101.01	100.00	101.20	100.01	.00.00
Total	1,154.25	1,168.56	1,170.76	1,140.08	1,118.73	1,135.02	1,148.55	1,150.00	1,173.40	1,198.71
Function										
Governmental Activities										
Instruction		F	F00	F0 :	F10:-	F0.4	F07 · ·	F00	F=0 :-	F00
Regular	559.59	544.12	533.32	521.64	516.10	531.52	587.11	568.82	573.40	568.62
Special Vacational	96.23	129.60	134.85	127.60	120.00	119.70	170.73	183.60	187.48	201.67
Vocational Other	8.70 0.00	2.50 0.00	6.90 0.00	5.70 0.00	4.70 0.00	5.40 0.00	4.20 0.00	4.00 0.10	3.00	3.00
Support Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.26	0.25
Pupils	58.10	63.80	61.95	60.20	67.50	71.15	71.25	68.85	71.10	77.28
Instructional Staff	115.33	133.59	131.00	134.84	127.52	127.30	36.53	36.65	38.90	40.00
Administration	95.91	84.00	80.25	74.72	74.47	74.72	71.22	74.62	77.81	76.94
Fiscal Services	11.00	12.00	10.00	9.00	8.00	9.00	10.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Business Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	94.98	85.15	91.90	87.40	84.90	86.15	86.28	84.65	88.25	87.75
Pupil Transportation	52.57	53.97	53.38	51.21	50.86	51.75	50.88	53.72	56.32	59.47
Central	14.50	10.79	13.79	15.06	15.45	13.25	15.25	16.25	14.16	13.15
Food Service Operations	44.34	46.04	46.42	44.71	41.83	38.28	38.10	38.09	38.25	40.22
Community Services Extracurricular Activities	0.00 3.00	0.00 3.00	0.00 7.00	0.00 8.00	0.00 7.40	0.00 6.80	0.00 7.00	4.65 7.00	5.47 7.00	11.36 7.00
Total Governmental Activities	1,154.25	1,168.56	1,170.76	1,140.08	1,118.73	1,135.02	1,148.55	1,150.00	1,173.40	1,198.71
Sovermonal / tollvillos	1,104.20	.,100.00	.,,,,,,,,,,	.,1-0.00	.,110.70	.,700.02	.,170.00	.,100.00	.,170.40	.,

Method: 1.00 for each full-time, part time FTE based on ratio of hours worked to full time Source: School District Records, EMIS Staff Summary Report, Ohio Department of Education

#### Worthington City School District Operating Indicators by Function/Activity Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Function</u>	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Governmental Activities		·			· ·					
Instruction										
Per Pupil Cost of Operating Expenditures	10,856	10,782	11,473	10,738	10,992	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Support Services										
Pupil										
Enrollment (Students)	10,077	* 9,989	* 9,680	9,537	9,407	9,279	9,404	9,477	9,567	9,586
Graduation Rate	94.9%	93.9%	93.8%	94.2%	92.0%	95.3%	95.0%	95.5%	95.5%	96.8%
% of Students with Disabilities	13.3%	13.3%	13.0%	12.7%	11.8%	12.0%	11.8%	11.0%	11.9%	10.3%
% of Limited English Proficient Students	6.5%	4.9%	5.7%	5.3%	5.2%	5.0%	4.8%	5.2%	5.1%	4.1%
Instructional Staff										
IT Work Orders Completed	7,223	13,390	13,341	15,368	15,653	8,878	11,699	10,574	7,730	5,877
Administration										
Student Attendance Rate	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.8%	95.5%	95.7%	95.7%
Fiscal and Business										
Purchase Orders Processed	7,376	7,252	6,911	7,007	6,860	6,947	6,988	7,367	7,942	8,689
Nonpayroll Checks Issued	9,016	10,647	10,319	10,329	10,255	10,459	10,612	11,215	12,052	14,946
Maintenance										
Maintenance Work Orders Completed	2,770	2,731	3,299	2,616	2,838	2,766	1,622	2,988	3,717	4,427
District Square Footage Maintained By										
Custodians and Maintenance Staff	1,638,562	1,638,562	1,638,562	1,638,562	1,638,562	1,638,562	1,638,562	1,638,562	1,638,562	1,638,562
District Acreage Maintained By										
Grounds Staff	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379
Transportation										
Average Students Transported Daily	4,872	4,743	4,447	4,622	4,651	4,763	4,797	4,620	4,517	4,800
Average Daily Bus Fleet Mileage	6,155	5,797	5,347	5,225	4,838	4,504	4,555	4,846	4,866	4,756
Number of Busses in Fleet	88	84	84	84	84	83	82	81	80	85
Co-Curricular Activities										
High School Varsity Teams	64	64	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Food Service										
Meals Served to Students	926,186	880,980	691,291	725,762	745,479	621,172	610,051	584,693	542,830	541,049
% of Total Meals That Were Free Meals	43.2%	42.5%	39.0%	43.2%	44.6%	37.5%	36.8%	32.9%	29.3%	27.4%
% of Total Meals That Were Reduced Meals	7.5%	9.0%	8.3%	8.9%	9.0%	8.2%	6.4%	8.0%	8.8%	8.4%

**Sources**: Ohio Department of Education Local Report Card and School District Records unav.- Data unavailiable as of the release of this report

n/a- Ohio Department of Education has changed their methodology of calculating this value in FY2013. Prior years information to fiscal year 2013 will not be available to be reported \*- This number now includes Pre-K students

Educational Operating Indicators Last Ten School Years

						Worth	ington				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
3rd Grade Achievement Tests (Tests Initiate											
Reading/English Language Arts	,	75.9%	90.8%	91.0%	92.4%	90.1%	90.8%	90.3%	87.7%	89.9%	90.5%
Mathematics	85.6%	84.1%	82.7%	90.0%	90.7%	86.8%	87.9%	84.6%	87.8%	90.4%	91.9%
4th Grade Proficiency/Achievement Tests (	Tests Initia	ated Mar	ch 1995)								
Reading/English Language Arts		68.6%	79.7%	92.7%	94.7%	91.2%	91.9%	90.7%	92.7%	91.0%	90.9%
Mathematics	85.5%	78.1%	74.4%	88.0%	91.0%	89.3%	86.3%	85.8%	89.5%	88.5%	87.4%
Social Studies	89.8%	86.3%	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e
5th Grade Achievement Tests (Test Initiated	d March 2	005)									
Reading/English Language Arts		74.1%	76.5%	84.7%	85.0%	87.2%	86.8%	87.7%	86.1%	85.0%	90.9%
Mathematics	70.2%	66.4%	78.5%	82.8%	81.4%	75.5%	76.0%	82.7%	77.6%	72.7%	77.0%
Science	77.5%	76.6%	67.6%	81.6%	78.2%	82.0%	80.9%	84.6%	84.5%	79.2%	84.6%
6th Grade Proficiency/Achievement Tests (*	Tests Initia	ated Mar	ch 1996)								
Reading/English Language Arts		70.5%	82.8%	91.7%	91.8%	95.0%	96.0%	93.8%	91.3%	90.1%	93.1%
Mathematics		71.6%	80.5%	87.6%	84.2%	90.8%	85.6%	87.4%	84.9%	87.2%	91.6%
Social Studies		73.2%	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e
7th Grade Achievement Tests											
(Tests Initiated March 2005)											
Reading/English Language Arts		69.4%	75.4%	92.1%	91.5%	92.4%	90.2%	91.9%	87.9%	90.1%	89.3%
Mathematics	71.7%	73.5%	80.3%	84.2%	85.1%	87.2%	85.1%	82.2%	87.9%	84.4%	84.4%
8th Grade Achievement Tests											
(Tests Initiated March 2005)											
Reading/English Language Arts	63.3%	58.9%	74.6%	94.3%	92.8%	93.8%	93.8%	90.3%	87.0%	87.7%	90.5%
Mathematics	78.1%	70.2%	67.1%	91.7%	84.7%	90.9%	84.8%	79.7%	86.8%	84.7%	86.2%
Science	80.1%	76.1%	72.8%	79.5%	79.7%	86.9%	78.0%	76.1%	79.6%	77.9%	81.2%
10th Grade Ohio Graduation Test (OGT) (T	ests Initia	ted Marc	h 2005)								
Reading	d/e	d/e	95.2%	95.6%	95.8%	94.2%	95.6%	91.4%	94.0%	94.1%	95.5%
Mathematics	d/e	d/e	92.9%	92.8%	94.0%	94.0%	94.5%	91.4%	92.9%	93.7%	93.1%
Writing	d/e	d/e	93.6%	95.6%	95.1%	95.1%	95.6%	91.1%	95.5%	93.5%	96.0%
Science	d/e	d/e	91.0%	90.1%	90.9%	89.8%	90.8%	87.0%	90.3%	91.9%	89.0%
Social Studies	d/e	d/e	93.5%	93.9%	94.2%	91.9%	91.8%	90.2%	93.4%	92.5%	89.2%
11th Grade Ohio Graduation Test (OGT)											
Reading	d/e	97.0%	97.7%	98.5%	94.3%	97.5%	96.3%	97.1%	97.1%	96.8%	98.2%
Mathematics	d/e	95.5%	96.1%	96.7%	94.0%	97.3%	95.9%	96.2%	96.3%	95.0%	97.2%
Writing	d/e	95.5%	97.5%	98.0%	94.2%	97.9%	97.1%	97.7%	96.8%	97.2%	98.4%
Science	d/e	94.1%	95.5%	95.0%	92.4%	96.3%	93.8%	94.7%	94.6%	93.5%	95.9%
Social Studies	d/e	96.1%	97.3%	96.8%	94.2%	96.0%	94.8%	96.3%	95.7%	94.8%	97.2%
High School											
Biology	79.7%	85.9%	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e
English I	78.9%	69.8%	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e
English II		69.7%	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e
Government		83.0%	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e
History		91.2%	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e
Math I		76.7%	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e
Math II	67.2%	65.3%	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e	d/e
ACT Scores (Average)											
Worthington	24.7	24.1	24.5	23.8	24	24.2	24.3	24.6	24.4	24.4	24.6
National	21.0	20.8	21.0	21.0	20.9	21.1	21.1	21.0	21.1	21.1	21.2
SAT Scores (Average)											
Reading (Verbal)											
Worthington	s/a	566	570	554	556	567	555	552	547	551	562
National	s/a	494	495	497	499	n/a	497	501	501	502	502
Mathematics											
Worthington	608	574	586	580	587	598	586	588	587	592	587
National	533	508	511	513	514	n/a	514	516	515	515	515
Writing (initiated 2006)											
Worthington	s/a	534	546	530	531	548	539	533	532	532	549
National	s/a	482	484	487	488	n/a	489	492	493	494	494
Evidence-Based Reading & Writing	040	-/-	-1-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-1-	-1-	-1-
Worthington	610	s/a	s/a	s/a	s/a	s/a	s/a	s/a	s/a	s/a	s/a
National	538	s/a	s/a	s/a	s/a	s/a	s/a	s/a	s/a	s/a	s/a

Source: School District Records and the Ohio Department of Education Local Report Card

d/e- The fiscal year 2016 reporting information for testing was changed by the Ohio Department of Education. The District does not have information for any fiscal year prior to 2016.

s/a- The fiscal year 2017 reporting information was changed by the SAT. The Writing and Reading sections were combined.

#### Worthington City School District Capital Assets By Function/Class Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Governmental Activities										
Regular Instruction										
Land and Improvements	16,889,327	16,889,327	16,859,709	16,857,267	16,857,267	16,857,267	16,857,267	16,837,155	16,837,155	16,790,686
Buildings	104,292,389	104,292,389	104,428,169	104,428,169	104,428,169	104,428,169	104,428,169	104,428,169	104,490,758	104,533,535
Furniture and Equipment	10,058,536	10,132,787	10,364,057	10,027,387	10,122,591	9,302,441	9,368,809	11,591,271	11,769,843	11,556,907
Special Instruction										
Land and Improvements	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279
Furniture and Equipment	210,443	236,714	241,480	231,821	231,879	227,304	213,326	180,511	15,420	15,420
Vocational Instruction										
Furniture and Equipment	5,368	1,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pupil Support										
Furniture and Equipment	71,525	71,525	71,525	71,641	40,477	43,357	43,357	43,357	43,357	43,357
Instructional Staff Support										
Furniture and Equipment	740,229	934,895	979,567	938,381	949,069	931,279	887,643	789,000	650,228	610,722
Administrative Support										
Furniture and Equipment	642,336	653,340	558,225	574,979	564,255	574,904	602,280	693,618	709,894	712,316
Fiscal Services Support										
Furniture and Equipment	54,562	54,562	54,562	54,562	54,562	56,971	58,166	75,359	75,359	61,359
Vehicles										
Business Services Support										
Furniture and Equipment	8,362	9,599	9,599	9,599	13,773	13,773	13,773	33,636	34,801	34,801
Operation and Maint of Plant										
Land and Improvements	2,375,112	2,327,589	1,259,963	265,368	265,368	265,368	200,884	200,884	200,884	225,810
Buildings	25,433,992	20,355,799	13,811,275	11,495,601	9,541,802	7,384,450	7,064,514	6,436,648	4,881,682	3,794,149
Furniture and Equipment	4,154,204	4,414,524	4,031,225	3,153,229	2,848,641	2,827,133	2,637,323	2,237,797	1,867,228	771,382
Vehicles	493,210	403,642	353,764	315,326	278,919	212,740	212,740	129,332	129,332	28,897
Pupil Transportation										
Land and Improvements	245,281	245,281	245,281	245,281	245,281	245,281	245,281	245,281	245,281	245,281
Buildings	683,175	683,175	683,175	683,175	683,175	683,175	683,175	683,175	683,175	683,175
Furniture and Equipment	175,918	166,944	160,601	163,415	127,617	126,218	115,314	96,665	94,765	94,765
Vehicles	6,599,622	6,323,871	6,111,771	5,927,385	5,650,107	5,766,690	5,543,581	5,488,619	5,357,572	5,352,448
Central Support										
Furniture and Equipment	613,029	688,318	740,814	770,692	890,305	582,957	590,189	744,017	744,017	720,253
Extracurricular Activities										
Land and Improvements	4,783,088	4,783,088	4,783,088	4,783,088	4,783,088	3,970,221	3,206,239	3,206,239	3,185,958	2,354,637
Buildings	462,784	462,784	462,784	462,784	462,784	462,784	462,784	462,784	462,784	466,647
Furniture and Equipment	498,421	458,197	413,708	397,597	355,693	290,288	259,654	237,751	207,017	163,895
Vehicles	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	-	-		-
Food Service Operations	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,	-,				
Furniture and Equipment	1.198.818	1.189.177	1.183.940	1.174.767	1.166.847	1.165.347	1.169.789	1.199.325	1.185.087	1,192,521
Community Services	.,,	.,,	.,,- 10	.,,.	.,	.,,	.,,	.,,.20	.,,	.,,52.
Furniture and Equipment	314,176	290,272	240,984	175,008	134,633	47,745	39,498	16,298	1,749	-
Total Governmental Activities	181,011,936	176,076,948	168,057,295	163,214,551	160,704,331	156,473,891	154,905,034	156,058,170	153,874,625	150,454,242

**Source:** School District records through the State Equipment Inventory System

Amounts above do not include Construction in Progress.

School Building Information

Elementary Schools		Original	Addition	Area			Student
Bluffsview 1991 59,461 12.12 500 Brookside 1964 1988 52,072 12.42 500 Colonial Hills 1955 1988 43,600 12.53 500 Evening Street 1963 1988 49,927 2.50 (3) 500 Granby 1988 59,004 1.57 500 Liberty 1981 53,297 25.57 (1) 500 Slate Hill 1991 59,461 16.28 500 Sutter Park 1986 57,642 25.57 (1) 500 Slate Hill 1991 59,461 16.28 500 Wilson Hill 1962 1988 62,600 15.00 600 Worthington Estates 1966 1988 66,338 12.00 600 Worthington Hills 1970 1999 53,006 12.02 500 Worthington Park 1988 59,004 18.26 500  Middle Schools  Middle Schools  Kilbourne 1938 1995 83,536 5.00 500 McCord 1986 74,518 38.38 500 Phoenix 1970 1988 67,738 33.48 (5) 500 Worthington Kilbourne 1951 1994 283,964 81.50 (2) 1500 Worthington Kilbourne 1991 272,000 55.09 1500 Worthington Kilbourne 1991 272,000 55.09 1500 Linworth Alternative Campus 1918 1992 16,400 4.46 (4) 250  Miscellaneous Buildings Thomas Worthington Undoor Bidg 1969 2,880 81.50 (2) N/A Kingsmill Transportation Building 1988 10,100 3.58 N/A Receiving Center 1970 4,980 4,46 (4) N/A		Construction	Dates	(Sq. Ft.)	Acreage		Capacity
Brookside 1964 1988 52,072 12.42 500 Colonial Hills 1955 1988 43,600 12.53 500 Evening Street 1963 1988 49,927 2.50 (3) 500 Granby 1988 59,004 1.57 500 Liberty 1981 53,297 25.57 (1) 500 Sutter Park 1986 57,642 25.57 (1) 500 Sutter Park 1986 57,642 25.57 (1) 500 Wilson Hill 1991 59,461 16.28 500 Sutter Park 1986 57,642 25.57 (1) 500 Worthington Estates 1966 1988 62,600 15.00 600 Worthington Hills 1991 1991 59,461 16.28 500 Worthington Park 1986 57,642 25.57 (1) 500 Worthington Park 1988 66,338 12.00 600 Worthington Hills 1992 1988 66,338 12.00 600 Worthington Park 1988 59,004 18.26 500  Middle Schools  Kilbourne 1938 1995 83,536 5.00 500 McCord 1986 74,518 38.38 500 McCord 1986 74,518 38.38 500 Worthingway 1966 65,587 14.94 500  High Schools  Thomas Worthington 1951 1994 283,964 81.50 (2) 1500 Worthington Kilbourne 1991 272,000 55.09 1500 Linworth Alternative Campus 1918 1992 16,400 4.46 (4) 250  Miscellaneous Buildings Thomas Worthington 1968 6,500 81.50 (2) N/A Thomas Worthington Dutdoor Bidg 1969 2,880 81.50 (2) N/A Thomas Worthington 1988 10,100 3.58 N/A Plant Operations Building 1988 10,100 3.58 N/A Receiving Center 1970 4,980 4,46 (4) N/A Receiving Center 1970 4,980 4,46 (4) N/A Receiving Center 1970 4,980 4,46 (4) N/A Landscape Maintenance Building 1988 10,400 2.50 (3) N/A Perry Bus Garage 1988 22,500 33,48 (5) N/A	Elementary Schools						
Brookside	Bluffsview	1991		59,461	12.12		500
Colonial Hills	Brookeida	1064		52.072	12.42		500
Evening Street	Biookside	1904		32,072	12.42		300
Sample	Colonial Hills	1955	1988	43,600	12.53		500
Liberty 1981 53,297 25.57 (1) 500 Slate Hill 1991 59,461 16.28 500 Sutter Park 1986 57,642 25.57 (1) 500 Sutter Park 1986 57,642 25.57 (1) 500 Wilson Hill 1962 1988 62,600 15.00 600 1971 1971 Worthington Estates 1966 1988 66,338 12.00 600 Worthington Hills 1970 1999 53,006 12.02 500 Worthington Park 1988 59,004 18.26 500 Worthington Park 1998 67,738 33.38 500 Worthington Park 1996 65,587 14.94 500 Worthington 1996 65,587 14.94 500 Worthington 1996 65,587 14.94 500 Worthington 1991 272,000 55.09 1500 Worthington 1991 272,000 55.09 1500 Linworth Alternative Campus 1918 1992 16,400 4.46 (4) 250 Miscellaneous Buildings 1988 6,500 81.50 (2) N/A Thomas Worthington HS Fieldhouse 1968 6,500 81.50 (2) N/A Thomas Worthington HS Fieldhouse 1968 6,500 81.50 (2) N/A Thomas Worthington HS Fieldhouse 1968 6,500 81.50 (2) N/A Kingsmill Transportation Building 1988 10,100 3.58 N/A Plant Operations Building 1988 10,100 3.58 N/A Plant Operations Building 1990 4,46 (4) N/A Receiving Center 1970 4,980 4,46 (4) N/A Perry Bus Garage 1988 22,500 33.48 (5) N/A Perry Bus Garage	Evening Street		1988	49,927	2.50	(3)	500
Slate Hill							
Sutter Park     1986     57,642     25.57     (1)     500       Wilson Hill     1962     1988     62,600     15.00     600       Worthington Estates     1966     1988     66,338     12.00     600       Worthington Hills     1970     1999     53,006     12.02     500       Worthington Park     1988     59,004     18.26     500       Middle Schools       Kilbourne     1938     1995     83,536     5.00     500       McCord     1986     74,518     38.38     500       Phoenix     1970     1988     67,738     33.48     (5)     500       Worthingway     1966     65,587     14.94     500       High Schools       Thomas Worthington     1991     272,000     55.09     1500       Worthington Kilbourne     1991     272,000     55.09     1500       Linworth Alternative Campus     1918     1992     16,400     4.46     (4)     250       Miscellaneous Buildings       Thomas Worthington HS Fieldhouse     1968     6,500     81,50     (2)     N/A       Thomas Worthington Dutdoor Bldg     1969     2,880     81,50<	,			,		(1)	
1968   1968   1988   62,600   15.00   600				,			
Wilson Hill       1962       1988       62,600       15.00       600         Worthington Estates       1966       1988       66,338       12.00       600         Worthington Hills       1970       1999       53,006       12.02       500         Worthington Park       1988       59,004       18.26       500         Middle Schools         Kilbourne       1938       1995       83,536       5.00       500         McCord       1986       74,518       38.38       500         Phoenix       1970       1988       67,738       33.48       (5)       500         Worthingway       1966       65,587       14.94       500         High Schools         Thomas Worthington       1951       1992       55.09       1500         Worthington Kilbourne       1991       272,000       55.09       1500         Linworth Alternative Campus       1918       1992       16,400       4.46       (4)       250         Miscellaneous Buildings         Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg       1969       2,880       81.50       (2)       N/A         Kings	Sutter Park	1986		57,642	25.57	(1)	500
1971   1988   66,338   12.00   600	NAPI LPH	4000		00 000	45.00		000
Worthington Estates	vviison Hili	1962		62,600	15.00		600
1988   1970   1999   53,006   12.02   500	Worthington Estatos	1066		66 220	12.00		600
Worthington Hills         1970         1999         53,006         12.02         500           Worthington Park         1988         59,004         18.26         500           Middle Schools           1965           Kilbourne         1938         1995         83,536         5.00         500           McCord         1986         74,518         38.38         500           Phoenix         1970         1988         67,738         33.48         (5)         500           Worthingway         1966         65,587         14.94         500           High Schools           Thomas Worthington         1951         1992         500         1500           Worthington Kilbourne         1991         272,000         55.09         1500           Linworth Alternative Campus         1918         1992         16,400         4.46         (4)         250           Miscellaneous Buildings           Thomas Worthington HS Fieldhouse         1968         6,500         81.50         (2)         N/A           Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg         1968         6,500         81.50         (2)         N/A	Worthington Estates	1900		00,330	12.00		600
Middle Schools	Worthington Hills	1070		53,006	12.02		500
Middle Schools           Kilbourne         1938         1995         83,536         5.00         500           McCord         1986         74,518         38.38         500           Phoenix         1970         1988         67,738         33.48         (5)         500           Worthingway         1966         65,587         14.94         500           High Schools           1992         Thomas Worthington         1951         1994         283,964         81.50         (2)         1500           Worthington Kilbourne         1991         272,000         55.09         1500           Linworth Alternative Campus         1918         1992         16,400         4.46         (4)         250           Miscellaneous Buildings           Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg         1969         2,880         81.50         (2)         N/A           Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg         1969         2,880         81.50         (2)         N/A           Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg         1969         2,880         81.50         (2)         N/A           Plant Operations Building         1988         10,100         3.58			1333	,			
1965   Kilbourne	wordington i and	1300		00,004	10.20		300
Kilbourne       1938       1995       83,536       5.00       500         McCord       1986       74,518       38.38       500         Phoenix       1970       1988       67,738       33.48       (5)       500         Worthingway       1966       65,587       14.94       500         High Schools         1992         Thomas Worthington       1951       1994       283,964       81.50       (2)       1500         Worthington Kilbourne       1991       272,000       55.09       1500         Linworth Alternative Campus       1918       1992       16,400       4.46       (4)       250         Miscellaneous Buildings       1918       1992       16,400       4.50       (2)       N/A         Thomas Worthington HS Fieldhouse       1968       6,500       81.50       (2)       N/A         Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg       1969       2,880       81.50       (2)       N/A         Kingsmill Transportation Building       1988       10,100       3.58       N/A         Plant Operations Building       1970       4,980       4.46       (4)       N/A         Receiving Center<	Middle Schools						
McCord         1986         74,518         38.38         500           Phoenix         1970         1988         67,738         33.48         (5)         500           Worthingway         1966         65,587         14.94         500           High Schools           1992           Thomas Worthington         1951         1994         283,964         81.50         (2)         1500           Worthington Kilbourne         1991         272,000         55.09         1500           Linworth Alternative Campus         1918         1992         16,400         4.46         (4)         250           Miscellaneous Buildings         Thomas Worthington HS Fieldhouse         1968         6,500         81.50         (2)         N/A           Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg         1969         2,880         81.50         (2)         N/A           Kingsmill Transportation Building         1988         10,100         3.58         N/A           Plant Operations Building         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Receiving Center         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Landscape M							
Phoenix			1995	,			
High Schools							
High Schools			1988	,		(5)	
Thomas Worthington 1951 1994 283,964 81.50 (2) 1500 Worthington Kilbourne 1991 272,000 55.09 1500 Linworth Alternative Campus 1918 1992 16,400 4.46 (4) 250   Miscellaneous Buildings Thomas Worthington HS Fieldhouse 1968 6,500 81.50 (2) N/A Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg 1969 2,880 81.50 (2) N/A Kingsmill Transportation Building 1988 10,100 3.58 N/A Plant Operations Building 1970 4,980 4.46 (4) N/A Receiving Center 1970 4,980 4.46 (4) N/A Landscape Maintenance Building 1963 10,400 2.50 (3) N/A Perry Bus Garage 1988 22,500 33.48 (5) N/A	Worthingway	1966		65,587	14.94		500
Thomas Worthington         1951         1994         283,964         81.50         (2)         1500           Worthington Kilbourne         1991         272,000         55.09         1500           Linworth Alternative Campus         1918         1992         16,400         4.46         (4)         250           Miscellaneous Buildings           Thomas Worthington HS Fieldhouse         1968         6,500         81.50         (2)         N/A           Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg         1969         2,880         81.50         (2)         N/A           Kingsmill Transportation Building         1988         10,100         3.58         N/A           Plant Operations Building         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Receiving Center         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Landscape Maintenance Building         1963         10,400         2.50         (3)         N/A           Perry Bus Garage         1988         22,500         33.48         (5)         N/A	<u>High Schools</u>						
Worthington Kilbourne         1991         272,000         55.09         1500           Linworth Alternative Campus         1918         1992         16,400         4.46         (4)         250           Miscellaneous Buildings           Thomas Worthington HS Fieldhouse         1968         6,500         81.50         (2)         N/A           Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg         1969         2,880         81.50         (2)         N/A           Kingsmill Transportation Building         1988         10,100         3.58         N/A           Plant Operations Building         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Receiving Center         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Landscape Maintenance Building         1963         10,400         2.50         (3)         N/A           Perry Bus Garage         1988         22,500         33.48         (5)         N/A			1992				
Miscellaneous Buildings         1918         1992         16,400         4.46         (4)         250           Miscellaneous Buildings         Thomas Worthington HS Fieldhouse           Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg         1969         2,880         81.50         (2)         N/A           Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg         1969         2,880         81.50         (2)         N/A           Plant Operations Building         1988         10,100         3.58         N/A           Plant Operations Building         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Receiving Center         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Landscape Maintenance Building         1963         10,400         2.50         (3)         N/A           Perry Bus Garage         1988         22,500         33.48         (5)         N/A	Thomas Worthington	1951	1994	283,964	81.50	(2)	1500
Miscellaneous Buildings           Thomas Worthington HS Fieldhouse         1968         6,500         81.50         (2)         N/A           Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg         1969         2,880         81.50         (2)         N/A           Kingsmill Transportation Building         1988         10,100         3.58         N/A           Plant Operations Building         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Receiving Center         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Landscape Maintenance Building         1963         10,400         2.50         (3)         N/A           Perry Bus Garage         1988         22,500         33.48         (5)         N/A	Worthington Kilbourne	1991		272,000	55.09		1500
Thomas Worthington HS Fieldhouse         1968         6,500         81.50         (2)         N/A           Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg         1969         2,880         81.50         (2)         N/A           Kingsmill Transportation Building         1988         10,100         3.58         N/A           Plant Operations Building         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Receiving Center         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Landscape Maintenance Building         1963         10,400         2.50         (3)         N/A           Perry Bus Garage         1988         22,500         33.48         (5)         N/A	Linworth Alternative Campus	1918	1992	16,400	4.46	(4)	250
Thomas Worthington HS Fieldhouse         1968         6,500         81.50         (2)         N/A           Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg         1969         2,880         81.50         (2)         N/A           Kingsmill Transportation Building         1988         10,100         3.58         N/A           Plant Operations Building         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Receiving Center         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Landscape Maintenance Building         1963         10,400         2.50         (3)         N/A           Perry Bus Garage         1988         22,500         33.48         (5)         N/A	Miscellaneous Ruildings						
Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg         1969         2,880         81.50         (2)         N/A           Kingsmill Transportation Building         1988         10,100         3.58         N/A           Plant Operations Building         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Receiving Center         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Landscape Maintenance Building         1963         10,400         2.50         (3)         N/A           Perry Bus Garage         1988         22,500         33.48         (5)         N/A	·	1968		6.500	81.50	(2)	N/A
Kingsmill Transportation Building         1988         10,100         3.58         N/A           Plant Operations Building         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Receiving Center         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Landscape Maintenance Building         1963         10,400         2.50         (3)         N/A           Perry Bus Garage         1988         22,500         33.48         (5)         N/A	<u> </u>					. ,	
Plant Operations Building       1970       4,980       4.46       (4)       N/A         Receiving Center       1970       4,980       4.46       (4)       N/A         Landscape Maintenance Building       1963       10,400       2.50       (3)       N/A         Perry Bus Garage       1988       22,500       33.48       (5)       N/A	0			,		ν-,	
Receiving Center         1970         4,980         4.46         (4)         N/A           Landscape Maintenance Building         1963         10,400         2.50         (3)         N/A           Perry Bus Garage         1988         22,500         33.48         (5)         N/A						(4)	
Landscape Maintenance Building         1963         10,400         2.50         (3)         N/A           Perry Bus Garage         1988         22,500         33.48         (5)         N/A				,		٠,	
Perry Bus Garage 1988 22,500 33.48 (5) N/A	•					٠,	
						٠,,	N/A
	, ,	1979	2001		6.99		N/A

<sup>(1)</sup> Liberty and Sutter Park are on the same parcel

Source: School District Records

<sup>(2)</sup> Included on the same parcel for Thomas Worthington High School

<sup>(3)</sup> Landscape Building located on Evening Street parcel
(4) Receiving Center and Plant Operations buildings located on Linworth Alternative parcel

<sup>(5)</sup> Perry Bus garage located on Perry School parcel

Teacher Data June 30, 2017

Degree	Salary Range	Number of Teachers	Percentage of Total
Bachelor's Degree Master's Degree	\$43,004-\$84,288 \$46,874-\$101,623	174.20 596.20	22.61% 77.39%
	Total =	770.40	100%
		Number of	Percentage
Years of Experience in the District		Teachers	of Total
0-5		254.40	33.02%
6-10		154.60	20.07%
11 and over		361.40	46.91%
	Total	770.40	100.00%

Source: Distrct/EMIS Records

Note: Full time equivalent teaching staff





#### WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

#### **FRANKLIN COUNTY**

#### **CLERK'S CERTIFICATION**

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

**CLERK OF THE BUREAU** 

Susan Babbitt

CERTIFIED DECEMBER 26, 2017